

NOTICE OF A CITY COUNCIL REGULAR SESSION IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING A WORKSHOP SESSION OF THE CITY OF CORINTH

Thursday, August 16, 2018, 5:30 P.M.

CITY HALL - 3300 CORINTH PARKWAY

CALL TO ORDER:

WORKSHOP BUSINESS AGENDA

- 1. Discuss Regular Meeting Items on Regular Session Agenda, including the consideration of closed session items as set forth in the Closed Session agenda items below.
- 2. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction on the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Annual Program of Services and Capital Improvement Program.

ADJOURN WORKSHOP SESSION

*NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN of a Regular Session of the Corinth City Council to be held at Corinth City Hall located at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, Texas. The agenda is as follows:

CALL TO ORDER, INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & TEXAS PLEDGE:

"Honor the Texas Flag: I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible".

PRESENTATION:

1. Receive a presentation on the Scenic Cities Certification.

PROCLAMATION - Live United Month

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion. Should the Mayor, a Councilmember, or any citizen desire discussion of any Item that Item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately.

2. Consider and act on minutes from the July 19, 2018 Workshop Session.

- 3. Consider and act on minutes from the July 19, 2018 Regular Session.
- 4. Consider and act on a Resolution approving the "DRAFT" Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan.

CITIZENS COMMENTS

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council is prohibited from acting on or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items brought before them at this time. Citizen's comments will be limited to 3 minutes. Comments about any of the Council agenda items are appreciated by the Council and may be taken into consideration at this time or during that agenda item. Please complete a Public Input form if you desire to address the City Council. All remarks and questions addressed to the Council shall be addressed to the Council as a whole and not to any individual member thereof. Section 30.041B Code of Ordinance of the City of Corinth.

PUBLIC HEARING

5. **PUBLIC HEARING:**

TO HEAR PUBLIC OPINION REGARDING A REQUEST FROM THE APPLICANT, ALAN NELSON, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE PROPERTY OWNERS, IZMIT BECIRI AND RABIJE BECIRI FOR A ZONING CHANGE FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) SF-A, SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (ATTACHED) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) SF-A, SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (ATTACHED) WITH MODIFIED DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ON APPROXIMATELY 4.796 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 915, IN THE CITY OF CORINTH, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LAKE SHARON DRIVE AND S. CORINTH PARKWAY).

- Staff Presentation
- Applicant Presentation
- Public Hearing
- Response by Applicant
- Response by Staff

BUSINESS:

Consider and act on a zoning change from Planned Development (PD) SF-A, Single-Family Residential (Attached) to Planned Development (PD) SF-A, Single-Family Residential (Attached) with modified development standards on approximately 4.796 acres of land situated in the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 915, in the City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas. (This property is located on the northwest corner of Lake Sharon Drive and S. Corinth Parkway).

6. **PUBLIC HEARING:**

TO HEAR PUBLIC OPINION REGARDING AMENDING THE CITY OF CORINTH COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BEING A PART OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE ORDINANCE NO. 13-05-02-08, AS AMENDED, SECTIONS 2.07.01 USES PERMITTED BY DISTRICT, 2.07.03 USE CHARTS, 2.07.04 CONDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 2.09.01 LANDSCAPING REGULATIONS, 2.09.03 VEHICLE PARKING REGULATIONS, 2.09.04 BUILDING FAÇADE MATERIAL STANDARDS, 2.10.10 SPECIFIC USE PERMITS, AND SECTION 5.02 WORDS AND TERMS DEFINED.

BUSINESS:

Consider and act on amendments to the City of Corinth Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being a part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended, Sections 2.07.01 Uses Permitted by District, 2.07.03 Use Charts, 2.07.04 Conditional Development Standards, 2.09.01 Landscaping Regulations, 2.09.03 Vehicle Parking Regulations, 2.09.04 Building Façade Material Standards, 2.10.10 Specific Use Permits, and Section 5.02 Words and Terms Defined.

BUSINESS AGENDA

- 7. Consider and act on a request for payment in lieu of required parkland dedication on 4.796 acres out of the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 915, in the City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas. (This property is located on the northwest corner of Lake Sharon Drive and S. Corinth Parkway).
- 8. Consider and act on an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for library services with the City of Lake Dallas.
- 9. Consider and act on the acceptance of BlueCross BlueShield of Texas' proposal for City's employee medical insurance benefits for FY 2018-2019, and authorization for the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.
- 10. Consider and act on the acceptance of Cigna proposal for City's employee dental insurance benefits for FY 2018-2019, and authorization for the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

COUNCIL COMMENTS & FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

The purpose of this section is to allow each councilmember the opportunity to provide general updates and/or comments to fellow councilmembers, the public, and/or staff on any issues or future events. Also, in accordance with Section 30.085 of the Code of Ordinances, at this time, any Councilmember may direct that an item be added as a business item to any future agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

The City Council will convene in such executive or (closed session) to consider any matters regarding any of the above agenda items as well as the following matters pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

<u>Section 551.071.</u> (1) Private consultation with its attorney to seek advice about pending or contemplated litigation; and/or settlement offer; and/or (2) a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the government body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State of Texas clearly conflicts with chapter 551.

<u>Section 551.072.</u> To deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.

<u>Section 551.074.</u> To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.

<u>Section 551.087.</u> To deliberate or discuss regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

After discussion of any matters in closed session, any final action or vote taken will be in public by the City Council. City Council shall have the right at any time to seek legal advice in Closed Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Closed Session or not.

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION TO TAKE ACTION, IF NECESSARY, ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS.

ADJOURN:

Posted this 10 day of August, 2018 at 11:30 a,m, on the bulletin board at Corinth City Hall.

Kimberly Pence
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary
City of Corinth, Texas

WORKSHOP BUSINESS ITEM 2.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Annual Budget Workshop

Submitted For: Lee Ann Bunselmeyer, Director

Submitted By: Lee Ann Bunselmeyer, Director

City Manager Review: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction on the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 Annual Program of Services and Capital Improvement Program.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

The City Charter, Section 9.02, requires that the City Manager be responsible for submitting an annual budget not later than sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the new fiscal year. In compliance with the Charter requirement, the Fiscal Year 2018-2019 budget was submitted to the Council by July 31, 2018 and can also be found on the City's website. This budget workshop is one of several for Council to deliberate on the Fiscal 2018-2019 annual budget and to provide staff direction.

The City's budget development procedures are in conformance with State Law outlined in the Truth in Taxation process. The complete budget timeline is provided below.

Meeting Date	Budget Agenda Item
July 31	Publication of the Proposed Annual Program of Services (Budget)
August 2	Council Workshop - Budget Overview
August 9	Council Workshop- Discuss Governmental Funds Council vote on Published tax rate and to set the public hearing dates
August 16	Council Workshop- Discuss Proprietary Funds
August 21	Council Workshop on the Budget Approve Crime Control & Prevention District Budget First Public Hearing on the Tax Rate
September 6	Council Workshop on the Budget Second Public Hearing on the Tax Rate Public Hearing on the Annual Budget
September 20	Adoption of the Annual Program of Services (Budget) Adoption of the Tax Rates and Tax Rolls

RECOMMENDATION

PRESENTATION ITEM 1.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Receive a presentation and hold a discussion on the Scenic Cities Certification

Submitted For: Helen-Eve Liebman, Director

Submitted By: Patrick Hubbard, Development Coordinator

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Receive a presentation on the Scenic Cities Certification.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

The City of Corinth was one of thirteen cities recognized as a 2018 Certified Scenic City award recipient through the Scenic City Certification Program. The Certification Program recognizes cities for their demonstrated commitment to high-quality scenic standards for public roadways and public spaces. Corinth upgraded the existing certification status from bronze in 2014 to Silver in 2018.

The Scenic City Certification Program is a project of Scenic Texas and its program partners, and is the first in the U.S. to incorporate a comprehensive set of model standards for design and development of public roadways and public spaces into one program. The program draws a direct correlation between the success of a city's economic development efforts and the visual appearance of its public spaces and recognizes municipalities that implement high-quality scenic standards.

To earn a Scenic City certification a city must initially meet three criteria before applying to the program including having a strictly regulated and enforced sign code, and a landscaping and tree planting program. Then, a city's existing standards are assessed and scored based on a model of some 70+ possible criteria ranging from percentage of park and open space, strong litter enforcement laws, street lighting standards, to parking lot landscaping, utility line management, and more. Under the scoring system, an applicant earns Recognized, Bronze, Silver, Gold or Platinum Certification.

Scenic City Certification program partners include the Texas Municipal League, Urban Land Institute – Austin, Urban Land Institute – Houston, Urban Land Institute – San Antonio, American Planning Association Texas, Houston-Galveston Area Council, American Council of Engineering Companies Houston, Hill Country Alliance, Keep Texas Beautiful, Texas Downtown Association, Texas Economic Development Council, Texas Historical Commission, North Central Texas Council of Governments, Scenic Houston and Scenic America.

RECOMMENDATION

N/A

PROCLAMATION

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Proclamation Live United Month

Submitted For: Bob Hart, City Manager Submitted By: Kim Pence, City Secretary

Finance Review: Yes Legal Review: Yes

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

PROCLAMATION - Live United Month

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

United Way of Denton County celebrates 65 years of service to our county this year and continues to improve the lives of children, families, veterans, people experiencing homelessness and people affected by mental illness.

RECOMMENDATION

N/A

Attachments

Proclamation



PROCLAMATION

LIVE UNITED Month - September 2018

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County empowers donors, volunteers, businesses, governments, nonprofits, and community groups to invest in neighbors for a better Denton County community; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County lives "UNITED 4 Denton County" to help children and families succeed, to guide and serve Veterans and their families, to advocate for overall mental health, and to make homelessness rare, brief and nonrecurring; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County helps 80,000 people each year across Denton County; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County seeks to increase efficiencies and eliminate redundancies to better meet people's needs through collaborative programs to solve complex socioeconomic problems; and

WHEREAS, United Way of Denton County celebrates 65 years of improving lives across Denton County.

NOW, THEREFORE, I Bill Heidemann, Mayor of Corinth, Texas do hereby proclaim September 2018 LIVE UNITED Month and ask you to join United Way of Denton County board, donors, volunteers and partners in calling on all residents to LIVE UNITED.

Bill Heidemann, Mayor, City of Corinth, Texas

CONSENT ITEM 2.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: July 19, 2018 Workshop Session

Submitted For: Kim Pence, City Secretary **Submitted By:** Kim Pence, City Secretary

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on minutes from the July 19, 2018 Workshop Session.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

Attached are minutes from the July 19, 2018 Workshop Session. The minutes are in draft form and are not considered official until formally approved by the City Council.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the July 19, 2018 Workshop Session minutes.

	Attachments
Minutes	

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF DENTON CITY OF CORINTH

On this the 19th day of July 2018 the City Council of the City of Corinth, Texas met in a Workshop Session at the Corinth City Hall at 5:30 P.M., located at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, Texas. The meeting date, time, place and purpose as required by Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter C, Section 551.041, Government Code, with the following members to wit:

Members Present:

Bill Heidemann, Mayor Tina Henderson, Council Member Lowell Johnson, Council Member Scott Garber, Council Member Don Glockel, Council Member

Members Absent:

Sam Burke, Mayor Pro-Tem

Staff Members Present:

Bob Hart, City Manager
Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations
Debra Walthall, Chief of Police
Helen-Eve Liebman, Planning and Development Director
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary
Brenton Copeland, Technology Services Assistant Manager
Patricia Adams, Messer, Rockefeller, & Fort

Others Present:

Chris Watson, 5 Energy

WORKSHOP BUSINESS AGENDA:

1. Discuss Regular Meeting Items on Regular Session Agenda, including the consideration of closed session items as set forth in the Closed Session agenda items below.

Consent item #1 discussion:

8. Approval of purchase with Atlas Supply for an additional water meters not to exceed \$59,647 in the FY 2017-2018 budget.

Mayor Heidemann – When the Council approved the \$1,600,000 that was for the transponders? That was not for meters?

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations – No.

Mayor Heidemann – How many meters is that?

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations – That's getting us 72 additional meters. That will allow us to purchase 72 additional meters for the new homes being put in.

Don Glockel, Council Member – The transponder and the meters are bought separately? Do you have transponders to go with these meters?

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations – Yes Sir. We anticipated the growth we had the transponders. We're buying the meters as they're becoming necessary.

Consent item #12 discussion:

12. Consider and act on approval of a Right-of-Way and Subdivision Entrance(s) Maintenance Agreement between the City of Corinth and the Post Oak Crossing Property Owners Association (POA).

Scott Garber, Council Member – Is this pretty equivalent to the normal agreements that we do for the HOAs?

Bob Hart, City Manager – Yes, they're consistent. Same rates.

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations – They're renewals from the exact same contracts, no changes from two years ago.

Mayor Heidemann – Just good for one year?

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations – Two years.

Mayor Heidemann – I see it's indexed into the mowing. What happens after this year when we go out for bid and we have an increase in mowing costs, is that going to impact this contract?

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations - No it will not, the contract rate would remain the same until the next time the contracts come due then we would negotiate again for the HOA water credit equivalency to the new mowing rate costs.

Mayor Heidemann – My only question is what if we have a hot summer? And they use a lot more water.

Bob Hart, City Manager – That's always the risk you run. But we also notified that we are going into Stage 1 Water Restrictions effective tomorrow or Monday. We're going to start restricting watering.

Public Hearing item #19 discussion:

19. PUBLIC HEARING: TO HEAR PUBLIC OPINION REGARDING AMENDING THE CITY OF CORINTH COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BEING A PART OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE ORDINANCE NO. 13-05-02-08, AS AMENDED, SECTION 2.09.03 VEHICLE PARKING REGULATIONS.

Bob Hart, City Manager –. Did you want an overview of it? Do you want us to answer questions?

Scott Garber, Council Member – This is what we talked about last time right?

Helen-Eve Liebman, Planning and Development Director – Yes Sir.

Scott Garber, Council Member - And you were going to get us a suggestion on the proposed?

Helen-Eve Liebman, Planning and Development Director – Yes Sir.

Bob Hart, City Manager – It passed with Planning and Zoning, unanimously and they basically wanted to know why we had not brought this up years ago.

Business Agenda item #20 discussion:

20. Consider and act on a Resolution appointing one member to the Board of Managers of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District.

Bob Hart, City Manager – You have four nominees here and when you come out to vote you want to decide on which of the four you want to cast your vote for. Every city gets one vote. You have Jim Carter, David Terre, Brandon Barth and Linda Hapeman.

Business Agenda item #21 discussion:

21. Consider and act on an Ordinance of the City of Corinth repealing existing Chapter 39, Code of Ethics, of Title III, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City and adopting a new Chapter 39, Code of Ethics, with provisions applicable to City Officials, both current and former, Vendors and Complainants; providing External Remedies for Frivolous Complaints; and providing an effective date.

Bob Hart, City Manager – This is coming as a recommendation from the Ethics Board. They have been working on this particular ordinance since they started meeting on a regular basis going back to January. We had students also helping them with some of the background research and prepared that. Following the work of the Ethics Board it was sent to the City Attorney. They have made provisions to make sure everything fits well here. It started with Mack and finished up with Patricia. I think there were some questions from the last time we discussed this about clarifications in the Travel Policy with regard to the source which is a GSA rate. The reference to the incidentals vs. the gratuity. That should have been incidentals. I went back and corrected that and clarified that in the policy. I think there was a question also on the Red Flag Reporting and we included their proposal in the packet as well.

Lowell Johnson, Council member – Is Mr. Burke going to be at the meeting this evening?

Bob Hart, City Manager - No.

Lowell Johnson, Council member - I don't think this needs to be on our agenda because the Ethics Policy is important enough that all of us need to be on the record on that. If we're not going to pull it then I make a motion that we table it.

Bob Hart, City Manager – We'll put it on the August 2nd agenda.

Business Agenda item #22 discussion:

22. Discuss future electricity prices and options and consider authorizing the City Manager to execute a future electricity contract.

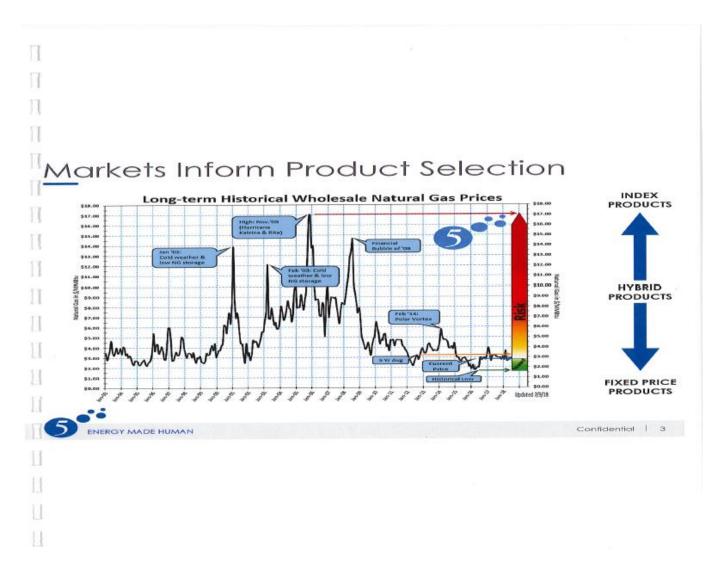
Bob Hart, City Manager – We have been working for some time with 5 Energy, they've been helping us with improving our load factor and looking at some long term strategies for our electric power. Currently, we buy our electric power through the aggregated power pool. This year we're paying 3.6 cents for our power. That compares to the 7.4 cents from last year and prior. We're locked in at the 3.6 cents rate until the end of December 31, 2022.

In working with 5 Energy we've been watching what the market has been doing beyond that point. Based on some of the trends we were seeing we asked 5 Energy to go out and solicit bids for us for the energy. Chris Watson is here and we've got some incredibly good rates that will take us all the way out to 2030.

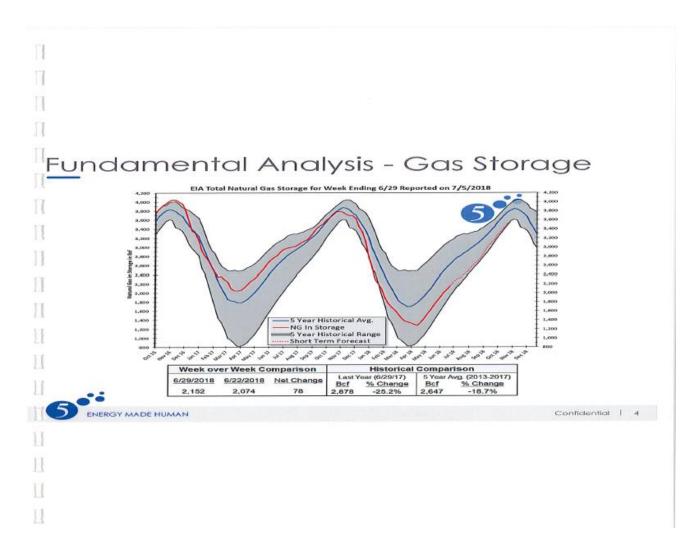
Chris Watson, 5 Energy – We'll go through some information pretty quickly but just to give you a very quick kind of understanding and background. The company that I work for is just under seven years old, it was actually the Executive Team that ran 1st Choice Power. They were the deregulated arm of Utility Texas-New Mexico Power. They've run companies like Constellation and departments at TXU. We have the DNA of what a supplier has on an executive team but we decided to bring that a little less than seven years ago to the end user at the end of the day. Nothing against suppliers but they're built to contract you and bill you, that's about it. We serve a little over 100 government entities in the state.

The reason why would we be looking at something that wouldn't event start until January of 2023? The best way I explained this to government entities is you guys are in a great position right now, you're on a pretty rough rate up until this past January down to a 3.6 and now you guys are in a great position all the way out to 2022. The way I explain that to government entities is you're playing defense now, how can we protect that budget and stretch that out because anything under .04 cents historically speaking is the low of the lows. That's where we help being very proactive and helping cities and school districts and counties look at the market and when there's opportunities, jump on them because of what's happening in the market and not just waiting until six months or a year before their contract is up.

This 1st graph, this is the past 20+ years of wholesale natural gas. The reason why we even talk about natural gas is it's one of the biggest drivers for wholesale electricity prices. Think of it this way, electricity, you have two components, you have your fuel, your natural gas, your coal, your wind, whatever it is. And then your generation cost. Those two factors are what makes up wholesale electricity prices. I like looking at this to just give a big picture view of where things are. This is prompt month, natural gas meaning just the next full trading month, so a very close window of time we're looking at.



This next chart right here is natural gas storage. The reason why we show this is it is simply supply and demand. If we're very low as a nation on natural gas storage numbers prices generally go up. If we have a lot of excess storage, then prices go down. Right now we're producing more than we ever had, natural gas wise. We're also consuming more than we ever have. The past two days in a row, actually for Ercot, we've set new peak demands every single day. The next day we're setting another one. It probably isn't too surprising when my truck said 113 degrees on the drive here. This is just why we watch this. Our worry, let me explain this, the grey areas the five year range, the blue line is the five year average, and the red line is actually where we are natural gas storage wise. Our concern is that if we continue to have a really hot July and August and September then by the time we get into this winter, we could be sitting at new five year lows for natural gas storage. Then it's a toss-up of where the market would go from that point.



This next slide right here this is just showing natural gas prices going out. We always been looking at the past two graphs, historically speaking, now this is looking to the future. From 2019 to 2027, this is a three year range in just showing where we are, the black line, of where natural gas prices are going out into the future. As you can see 2019 has come up and it's that closer look that's really run up. The farther out years are extremely low, some of the years at all-time lows and this is indicators to us that clients that were looking at further out years, we need to be looking at things.



The last graph I'd like to show. A lot of people don't know this but there is actually a price for electricity for calendar year 2027 or February of 2025. Each month has its own price, each calendar year has its own price. We look at a lot of the prior information to get a big picture view. Then we look at a graph like this to see what's happening in individual years. This is a historical look going all the way back to 2013 up until current day. Each different color line is a different calendar year. If you see this V that happened back in the spring of 2016, that was actually the alltime low that we've ever hit for natural gas prices. After that, it came back up, then again in the spring of 2017 we hit another low, since then it's been fairly flat except for there's a U shape right her in the fall of 2017. That's when TXU came out and said they might be closing three coal fired power plants. They didn't close them, they said they might be doing it. That just made the market spike up. It did come off some after that up until we hit this past February, when they actually closed those power plants. What happened was the closer years just ran up as you can see here. But what a lot of people missed was the farther out years plummeted. So that sent signals to us, hey, anybody that's locked out to 2021, 2022, 2023, we need to be looking at what opportunities they have to lock in these lows. If you look at these farther out years, they're lower than that all-time low that we had in spring of 2016. That's what made us start to look at things for you guys. Our procurement process we work with every supplier in the state. That doesn't mean every supplier will be good at serving the City of Corinth obviously. We would go out to approximated eight to nine suppliers for a city of your size. What we would get is prices based off of your load and they would all come in and we would do another round and another round and another round. What we do there is that we're creating competition between the suppliers to get the best deal for you. In between each round of pricing, we always give feedback to the suppliers. We don't tell them Reliant you're hear and TXT you're there. We just

say here's the stack and here's where you fall in it. So they don't know if Reliant is number three, they don't know who two and one is or four and five and six. They don't each other's prices, but again, it's just to create competition, healthy competition in order to get the best deal for the city at the end of the day.



The last slide here. This is actually the prices that came in for you all. Our advice right now is to cities to lock in with the longest term that you're comfortable with. It's not that we have a crystal ball and could it go lower than this in the future? Absolutely. I don't want to stand here and tell you it can't. When you're looking at 3.3 and 3.4 cents, how much room is there? Could it be a 3.0 down the road? Absolutely. Who knows? It could also be a 5.5 or 6.5 cent price. We always tell people don't trade dollars for pennies. If you can lock in long term and take your budget and extend it and bring it down a little bit by going from a 3.6 to a 3.3 or a 3.4 then the conservative approach would be to do that.



Bob Hart, City Manager—If you notice that the current TCAP contract that we have is a 3.6. Everything that comes to Reliant would take us out six years and stay under the current rate.

Mayor Heidemann – This is just the electricity component, the other side of the ledger which is your transporting of it. Is that correct?

Chris Watson, 5 Energy – Correct, so you have two different parts of your bill. You have your supply portion which comes from Gexa, Reliant, and TXU the suppliers of the world. Then you have Oncor, your delivery charges. The delivery charges are just like taxes, everybody has to pay them, you just don't have to overpay. There are things we look for in order to make sure you're not getting penalized by the utility for certain things and stuff like that. Other than that, that's a fixed price that you're not going to be able to change by market movement or anything. That's regulated by the PUC as well.

Mayor Heidemann – In other words, for them to change that rate they're going to have to go Austin to get the commission to change it.

Chris Watson, 5 Energy – exactly.

Bob Hart, City Manager – My proposal would be to go with Reliant and take it out as far as we can go. It's lower

than what we have today. TCAP is kind of in a quandary, they've done a great job to get us to the end of 2022. The issue is going to be what do you do beyond that? By doing this we're separating ourselves from TCAP. I don't see how in the world TCAP is going to keep it anywhere near this close. They are starting to play a little bit of encouraging cities to do what we're doing right now. Then you have to sit there and bet on the market and so forth. As Chris and I have been talking over the last several weeks. These things are just starting to come down to the point that it seems to me that now is the time to pull the trigger and move forward.

Mayor Heidemann - Does that calculate off to a \$10,000 per year savings?

Chris Watson, 5 Energy – The city uses about 3.2 million kilowatt hours a year, so every tenth of a cent, going from 3.5 to 3.4 cent, that's about \$3,200 a year.

Mayor Heidemann – I just used that using 3.6 cents. I took that three tenths and times it by the kilowatt and that's about \$9,700. So it's your recommendation to take it out to 2020?

Bob Hart, City Manager – I'd take Reliant and go out all six years.

Mayor Heidemann – So that's out to 72 months?

Bob Hart, City Manager - That's almost 12 years out and hold it at today's rates or a little less, it's kind of crazy.

Mayor Heidemann recessed the meeting at 5:58 p.m. * See Closed Session.

CLOSED SESSION:

The City Council will convene in such executive or closed session to consider any matters regarding any of the above agenda items as well as the following matters pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Section 551.071. (1) Private consultation with its attorney to seek advice about pending or contemplated litigation; and/or settlement offer; and/or (2) a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the government body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State of Texas clearly conflicts with chapter 551.

a. MCM Contract for the Lake Sharon Roadway Extension.

Council met in Closed Session from 5:58 p.m. until 6:21 p.m.

Section 551.072. To deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.

Section 551.074. To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.

Section 551.087. To deliberate or discuss regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

After discussion of any matters in closed session, any final action or vote taken will be in public by the City Council. City Council shall have the right at any time to seek legal advice in Closed Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Closed Session or not.

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION TO TAKE ACTION, IF NECESSARY, ON CLOSED SESSION

ITEMS.
Mayor Heidemann reconvened the Workshop Session at 6:21 p.m.
There was no action taken from Closed Session.
ADJOURN:
Mayor Heidemann adjourned the meeting at 6:21 P.M.
AYES: All
Meeting adjourned.
Approved by Council on the day of, 2018.
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary
City of Corinth, Texas

CONSENT ITEM 3.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: July 19, 2018 Regular Session

Submitted For: Kim Pence, City Secretary **Submitted By:** Kim Pence, City Secretary

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on minutes from the July 19, 2018 Regular Session.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

Attached are the minutes from the July 19, 2018 Regular Session. The minutes are in draft form and are not considered official until formally approved by the City Council.

RECOMMENDATION

Minutes

Staff recommends approval of the July 19, 2018 Regular Session minutes.

Attachments

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF DENTON CITY OF CORINTH

On this the 19th day of July 2018 the City Council of the City of Corinth, Texas met in Regular Session at the Corinth City Hall at 7:00 P.M., located at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth, Texas. The meeting date, time, place and purpose as required by Title 5, Subtitle A, Chapter 551, Subchapter C, Section 551.041, Government Code, with the following members to wit:

Members Present:

Bill Heidemann, Mayor Lowell Johnson, Council Member Tina Henderson, Council Member Scott Garber, Council Member Don Glockel, Council Member

Members Absent:

Sam Burke, Mayor Pro-Tem

Staff Members Present:

Bob Hart, City Manager

Kimberly Pence, City Secretary

Cody Collier, Director of Public Works, Park Maintenance, Recreation, and Utility Operations

Brenton Copeland, Technology Services Manager

Helen-Eve Liebman, Planning and Development Director

Debra Walthall, Chief of Police

Patricia Adams, Messer, Rockefeller, & Fort

Others Present:

Chris Watson, 5 Energy Jim Carter, Denco Area 9-1-1 Board Member Sue Tejml, Denco Area 9-1-1 Board Member

CALL TO ORDER, INVOCATION, PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE & TEXAS PLEDGE:

"Honor the Texas Flag: I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one state under God, one and indivisible".

Mayor Heidemann called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m., Councilmember Garber delivered the invocation and led in the Pledge of Allegiance and Texas Pledge.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion. Should the Mayor, a Councilmember, or any citizen desire discussion of any Item that Item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately.

- 1. Consider and act on minutes from the May 17, 2018 Workshop Session.
- 2. Consider and act on minutes from the May 17, 2018 Regular Session.
- 3. Consider and act on minutes from the May 31, 2018 Workshop Session.
- 4. Consider and act on minutes from the June 7, 2018 Workshop Session.
- 5. Consider and act on minutes from the June 7, 2018 Regular Session.
- 6. Consider and act on minutes from the June 21, 2018 Workshop Session.
- 7. Consider and act on minutes from the June 21, 2018 Regular Session.
- 8. Approval of purchase with Atlas Supply for an additional water meters not to exceed \$59,647 in the FY 2017-2018 budget.
- 9. Consider and act on an ordinance of the City of Corinth, Texas approving an amendment to the fiscal year 2017-2018 budget and annual program services to provide for expenditures of funds to pay for ticker writers, and associated equipment and supplies; and providing an effective date.
- 10. Consider and act on an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for Public Safety Application Support, Licensing and Maintenance with Denton County IT.
- 11. Consider and act on approval of a Right-of-Way and Subdivision Entrance(s) Maintenance Agreement between the City of Corinth and the Lake Sharon Property Owners Association (POA).
- 12. Consider and act on approval of a Right-of-Way and Subdivision Entrance(s) Maintenance Agreement between the City of Corinth and the Post Oak Crossing Property Owners Association (POA).
- 13. Consider and act on approval of the Right-of-Way and Subdivision Entrance(s) Maintenance Agreement between the City of Corinth and the Meadows Oak Home Owners Association (HOA).
- 14. Consider and act on approval of the Right-of-Way and Subdivision Entrance(s) Maintenance Agreement between the City of Corinth and the Oakmont Property Owners Association (POA).
- 15. Consider and act on the appointment of Greg Bertrand as Municipal Judge for the City of Corinth Municipal Court of Record.
- 16. Consider and act on the appointment of Gilland Chenault as Associate Municipal Judge for the City of Corinth Municipal Court of Record.

- 17. Consider and act on the appointment of Alison Grant as Associate Municipal Judge for the City of Corinth Municipal Court of Record.
- 18. Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Denton County for the collection of the Tax Year 2018 property taxes for the City of Corinth.

<u>MOTION</u> made by Councilmember Johnson to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. Seconded by Councilmember Garber

AYES: Garber, Johnson, Henderson, Glockel

NOES: None ABSENT: Burke

MOTION CARRIED

CITIZENS COMMENTS

In accordance with the Open Meetings Act, Council is prohibited from acting on or discussing (other than factual responses to specific questions) any items brought before them at this time. Citizen's comments will be limited to 3 minutes. Comments about any of the Council agenda items are appreciated by the Council and may be taken into consideration at this time or during that agenda item. Please complete a Public Input form if you desire to address the City Council. All remarks and questions addressed to the Council shall be addressed to the Council as a whole and not to any individual member thereof. Section 30.041B Code of Ordinance of the City of Corinth.

Jim Carter, 1005 Road Runner Road, Bartonville, Texas - I was elected to the board four years ago and desire to continue to serve Corinth. I am requesting your continued support and vote.

Sue Tejml, Mayor of Copper Canyon - would like to have your support for Jim Carter to serve Corinth as Board Member to Denco Area 9-1-1.

PUBLIC HEARING

19. TO HEAR PUBLIC OPINION REGARDING AMENDING THE CITY OF CORINTH COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BEING A PART OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE ORDINANCE NO. 13-05-02-08, AS AMENDED, SECTION 2.09.03 VEHICLE PARKING REGULATIONS.

Helen-Eve Liebman - The City of Corinth Unified Development Code (UDC) outlines parking dimensions for required off-street parking and a review of the standards has been recommended.

The current parking dimensions for a 90-degree parking space are ten (10') feet wide by twenty (20') feet deep and while the extra space allows for wider and deeper vehicles, it also requires more concrete paving and land area to accommodate those measurements.

Staff recommends approval of the UDC amendment for parking space dimensions of nine (9') feet

by eighteen (18') feet to provide standards commensurate with cities that deliver attractive and desired development.

Vehicle Parking Research and Comparisons

A benchmark evaluation of area cities illustrates the following vehicle parking space dimensions:

Parking Dimensions

City	Standard Dimensions	Optional Dimensions
Flower Mound	9' X 18'	
Allen	9' X 18'	
McKinney	9' X 18'	
Southlake	9' X 18'	
Coppell	9' X 19'	9' X 18' with 2' overhang
Prosper	9' X 20'	9' X 18' with 2' overhang
Frisco	9' X 20'	9' X 18' with 2' overhang
Corinth	10' X 20'	

None of the above Provide for Compact Car Regulations

Consider the following development scenario:

A ± 24 acre mixed-use development allowing shared parking would require $\pm 1,100$ spaces.

A 10' X 20' Parking Space = 200 Square Feet A 9' X 18' Parking Space = 162 Square Feet 38 Square Feet X 1,100 spaces = 41,800 Square Feet

Presumably, a portion of the 41,800 square feet (±.96 acres) of required parking space savings could be dedicated to tax generating building area and a reduction of development costs due to less concrete being installed. A reduction in paving could also provide for additional landscaping and reducing storm water run-off.

Truck Dimensional Data

Additional information for pick-up truck dimensions is summarized below. A mid-size truck length can be accommodated within the proposed parking space of nine (9) feet by eighteen (18) feet. A full-size truck is approximately sixteen (16) inches short. However, in the instance where curb overhangs (landscape islands) and/or paved areas/walkways the front and rear wheel overhangs provide depth that is more than adequate to accommodate the shortage. On a GMC Canyon SLT, the length between the front of truck and face of tire is approximately 24 inches and the length between the back of truck and face of tire is approximately 30 inches.

Parking Space Size	Width	Length	
9 feet X 18 feet	108"	216"	
10 feet X 20 feet	120"	240"	
Mid-Size			
Toyota Tacoma	75.2"	212.3"	
Chevrolet Colorado	74.2-76.7"	212.7"	
Full Size			
Dodge Ram 1500	79.4"	229"	
Ford F 150	79.9"	231.9"	
Chevrolet Silverado 1500	80"	230"	
Heavy Duty/Super Duty		Laramie	Tradesman
Dodge Ram 2500	79.1"	234.7"	259.4"
		Lariat	King Ranch
Ford 250 SD	96"	254.4"	266.2"
		SV	PRO-4X
Nissan Titan XD	79.5/80.7"	242.7"	243.6"

Source: Edmunds.com 2018 Models

Staff has been asked on many occasions to reconsider the parking regulations and provide for standards consistent with Metroplex communities.

The Planning and Zoning Commission met on June 25, 2018 in Regular Session. The Commission unanimously recommended (4-0) to approve the zoning change amending the parking Space Dimensions and Design Standards.

Councilmember Glockel - this is to the point and addresses some issues for the city and the developers and well put together so thank you very much. This is something I feel like no one is pushing you to do. This is something you recognized and you did it and you being new says a lot for you.

BUSINESS:

19a. Consider and act on amendments to the City of Corinth Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended, Section 2.09.03 Vehicle Parking Regulations.

Mayor Heidemann opened the Public Hearing at 7:20 p.m.

Mary Ellen Green, 2100 Church Drive - would like the Council to consider leaving the parking spaces at 10X20.

Mayor Heidemann closed the Public Hearing at 7:22 p.m.

Councilmember Glockel - I also own a Volkswagen and a Super Duty Ford and I go all over this town and other places and we are the only City that have the 10 X 20 parking spaces and yes they are nice but very costly to the developer and a 9 X 18 is very adequate.

<u>MOTION</u> made by Councilmember Glockel to approve to accept the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended, Section 2.09.03 Vehicle Parking Regulations. Seconded by Councilmember Garber.

AYES: Garber, Johnson, Henderson, Glockel

NOES: None ABSENT: Burke

MOTION CARRIED

20. Consider and act on a Resolution appointing one member to the Board of Managers of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District.

MOTION made by Councilmember Johnson to appoint Jim Carter to the Board of Managers of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District. Seconded by Councilmember Glockel.

AYES: Garber, Johnson, Henderson, Glockel

NOES: None ABSENT: Burke

MOTION CARRIED

21. Consider and act on an Ordinance of the City of Corinth repealing existing Chapter 39, Code of Ethics, of Title III, Administration, of the Code of Ordinances of the City and adopting a new Chapter 39, Code of Ethics, with provisions applicable to City Officials, both current and former, Vendors and Complainants; providing External Remedies for Frivolous Complaints; and providing an effective date.

Item was pulled from the Agenda and be placed back on the agenda for August 2, 2018.

22. Discuss future electricity prices and options and consider authorizing the City Manager to execute a future electricity contract.

Bob Hart, City Manager - we have been working with 5 Energy over a number of months with some of the operation issues within Corinth. We have been watching the market and working with them and asked them to go ahead and prepare for bids. Those bids were open today and you have the tabulation in front of you. This is looking at us buying wholesale buyer costs that would begin on January 1, 2023 and go through December 31, 2028. We are recommending that Council consider the award to Reliant for the six year period.

<u>MOTION</u> made by Councilmember Garber to approve and authorize the City Manager to execute a future electricity contract with Reliant beginning on January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2018. Seconded by Councilmember Johnson.

AYES: Garber, Johnson, Henderson, Glockel

NOES: None ABSENT: Burke

MOTION CARRIED

COUNCIL COMMENTS & FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

The purpose of this section is to allow each councilmember the opportunity to provide general updates and/or comments to fellow councilmembers, the public, and/or staff on any issues or future events. Also, in accordance with Section 30.085 of the Code of Ordinances, at this time, any Councilmember may direct that an item be added as a business item to any future agenda.

Councilmember Johnson - I would like to get a report from City staff concerning the consent agreement that we have with Impact on the status of our billboards and if Lamar has accepted the terms of that agreement.

Bob Hart, City Manager - we were notified today by Upper Trinity that they will be posting state water restrictions and we will be getting those notifications out to the public tomorrow.

There was no Closed Session during the Regular meeting.

CLOSED SESSION

The City Council will convene in such executive or (closed session) to consider any matters regarding any of the above agenda items as well as the following matters pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Section 551.071. (1) Private consultation with its attorney to seek advice about pending or contemplated litigation; and/or settlement offer; and/or (2) a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the government body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State of Texas clearly conflicts with chapter 551.

a. MCM Contract for the Lake Sharon Roadway Extension.

Section 551.072. To deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person.

Section 551.074. To deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee.

Section 551.087. To deliberate or discuss regarding commercial or financial information that the

governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; or to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect.

After discussion of any matters in closed session, any final action or vote taken will be in public by the City Council. City Council shall have the right at any time to seek legal advice in Closed Session from its Attorney on any agenda item, whether posted for Closed Session or not.

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION TO TAKE ACTION, IF NECESSARY, ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS.

Mayor Heidemann adjourned the meeting at 7:28 P.M.	
AYES: All	
Meeting adjourned.	
Approved by Council on the day of	, 2018.
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary City of Corinth, Texas	

ADJOURN:

CONSENT ITEM 4.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Denco Area 9-1-1 District FY 2019 DRAFT Financial Plan

Submitted For: Bob Hart, City Manager Submitted By: Kim Pence, City Secretary

City Manager Review: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on a Resolution approving the "DRAFT" Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

On July 12, 2018, the Denco Area 9-1-1 District Board of Managers unanimously approved the enclosed financial plan for fiscal year 2019. The Texas Health and Safety Code requires emergency communication districts to submit the draft budget to its participating jurisdictions for review and comment period. After review and comment period, the District's board of managers adopts a budget for the next fiscal year. A copy of the statute and approval policy is included in Section 5 of the draft plan.

The District requests that the City of Corinth review the fiscal year 2019 proposed budget and submit comments to the Denco board prior to August 31, 2018. At its regular meeting September 13, 2018, the District's board of managers will consider final approval of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan. At that time, the board will consider responses to the draft budget.

If the District does not receive a response from individual jurisdictions, it will consider according to statute, that those jurisdictions support the draft budget.

RECOMMENDATION

N/A

Resolution

Attachments	

Draft Financial Plan 2019

Resolution No. 18-08-16

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE "DRAFT" DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT FISCAL YEAR 2019 FINANCIAL PLAN, PURSUANT TO THE TEXAS HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, CHAPTER 772, AS AMENDED; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE..

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Corinth has been presented the 'DRAFT" Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan for consideration, in accordance with Section 772.309 Texas Health and Safety Code as, amended:

NOW THEREFORE THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS **HEREBY RESOLVES:**

Section 1

That the City of Corinth, Texas hereby approves the financial plan.

	Section 2
That this resolution shall become effective APPROVED thisday of	immediately from and after its passage. PASSED AND , 2018
.ATTEST:	
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary City of Corinth, Texas	Bill Heidemann, Mayor

Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019



Financial Plan

Denco Area 9-1-1 District

Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

Section 1

Preface



Denco Area 9-1-1 District

1075 Princeton Street • Lewisville, TX 75067

Phone: 972-221-0911 • Fax: 972-420-0709 • DENCO.ORG

To:

Denco Area 9-1-1 District Participating Jurisdictions

Date:

July 13, 2018

Subject:

Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

The Denco Area 9-1-1 District Board of Managers, at its July 12, 2018, regular meeting, approved the "Draft" Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan and authorized the District's staff to forward it to all participating jurisdictions for review and comment. On behalf of the Board, I request that your governing body review the following budget and provide us with any comments prior to August 31, 02018.

This financial plan reflects Denco's continued commitment to provide a state-of-the-art, high availability, emergency 9-1-1 system to the citizens of the district, while preserving our long term financial viability; a commitment that began 28 years ago on August 18, 1990, when the first 9-1-1 call was made in the district.

As the increasingly mobile and data-centric populace demands more interactivity with the 9-1-1 system, and with the higher cost of providing advanced technology, we are mindful of the need for a sustainable approach and have taken a long-term look at both revenue and expenses. The recommended budget maintains the quality programs our partner agencies rely upon while taking important steps to enhance the level of services we deliver to all stakeholders.

The fiscal year 2019 budget focuses on the expansion and upgrade of existing systems. Additional call-taking positions have been requested by multiple PSAPs, the co-owned and operated microwave network with Denton County will receive its first major upgrade in thirteen years, and additional cybersecurity measures will be implemented to enhance the protection provided to critical 9-1-1 systems and connected networks.

Denco is committed to providing our citizens the most technologically advanced and best managed systems and services available. Please review the attached budget and provide us with any comments, either in support of the plan as proposed, or suggestions for improvement. If you have any questions or need additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Mark Payne, our executive director, at (972) 221-0911 or by email at mark.payne@denco.org. The Denco Area 9-1-1 District Board of Managers will adopt a final 2019 budget during our regular meeting on September 13th.

The Denco Area 9-1-1 District Board of Managers and staff appreciate your support and confidence.

Jack Miller, Chairman Board of Managers



Denco Area 9-1-1 District

1075 Princeton Street • Lewisville, TX 75067

Phone: 972-221-0911 • Fax: 972-420-0709 • DENCO.ORG

To:

Denco Area 9-1-1 District Participating Jurisdictions

Date:

July 13, 2018

Subject:

Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

Enclosed is a copy of the "Draft" Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan for your jurisdiction's review and comment. Texas Health and Safety Code requires the District to submit the draft budget to its participating jurisdictions for a 45-day review and comment period. After the review and comment period, the District's board of managers will adopt a budget for 2019 based on the feedback received. A copy of the statute and approval policy is included in Section 5 of the draft budget.

At its July 12, 2018 regular meeting, the Denco Area 9-1-1 District Board of Managers unanimously approved the enclosed "Draft" financial plan to be submitted to its participating jurisdictions for consideration. The District requests that your jurisdiction review the proposed budget and submit comments to the Denco board prior to August 31, 2018. At its regular meeting on September 13, 2018, the Denco board will consider final approval of the 2019 Financial Plan. If the District does not receive a response from individual jurisdictions, it will assume, according to statute, that those jurisdictions support the draft budget.

Please fax responses to Denco at (972) 420-0709, email them to Carla Flowers, Director of Administration, at <u>carla.flowers@denco.org</u> or mail them to 1075 Princeton Street, Lewisville, Texas 75067. A PDF version of the 2019 draft financial plan can be downloaded from Denco's website at <u>www.denco.org</u>.

The enclosed budget includes the following sections that provide an overview of both the operations of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District and its financial position:

Section 1: Preface

This section includes memorandums from Jack Miller, Chair of the Denco Board of Managers, and me. It provides a brief summary of the District's strategic plans for fiscal year 2019 and an overview of the approval process.

Section 2: District Overview

The District overview provides a brief summary about the history of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District and its current operations. It also provides background information about the 9-1-1 system, its terminology and the benefits it provides.

Section 3: Financial Plan Summary

Section 3 includes an executive summary of the budget; providing an overview of the District's plans and their impact on its financial position. Also included is a Summary of Cost Classifications that briefly describes the expenditure categories included in the budget.

Section 4: Anticipated Revenues and Proposed Expenditures

Section 4 includes a spreadsheet that summarizes the overall budget for fiscal year 2019, followed by two worksheets that give more detail about the anticipated revenues and proposed expenditures for the year. The section also includes a five-year projection spreadsheet that depicts both the growth and decline of the District's fund balance and a graph reflecting the actual fund balance for the past five years and that projected for the next five.

Section 5: Reference Materials

The final section includes reference material that provides guidelines under which the District operates. Included are copies of resolutions defining the budget approval process, a copy of House Bill 1984 that provides the statutory requirements for budget approval and a copy of the legislation under which Denco operates.

The District is pleased to provide your jurisdiction with a copy of the "Draft" Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan for consideration. The plan provides the District the financial resources necessary to meet the fiscal year 2019 requirements.

If you have any questions, need additional information or would like for me to meet with your staff or governing body, please do not hesitate to call me at (972) 221-0911 or email me at mark.payne@denco.org. I would welcome the opportunity to meet with you and discuss the enclosed budget and the operations of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District.

Thanks for your continued support of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District.

Mark Payne, Executive Director

Denco Area 9-1-1 District

Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

Section 2

District Overview

DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT

District Overview

Formation of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District

<u>Legislation</u>

During its 1985 session, the 69th Texas Legislature passed Article 1432e (Section 772, Texas Health and Safety Code), Emergency Telephone Number Act, which provided for the creation, administration, expansion, funding and dissolution of emergency communication districts in certain counties in Texas. The Emergency Telephone Number Act is the legislation under which the Denco Area 9-1-1 District operates.

Purpose

Section 772.302, Texas Health and Safety Code, states the purpose of the Act to be the following:

"To establish the number 9-1-1 as the primary emergency telephone number for use by certain local governments in this state and to encourage units of local governments and combinations of those units of local government to develop and improve emergency communication procedures and facilities in a manner that will make possible the quick response to any person calling the telephone number 9-1-1 seeking police, fire, medical, rescue and other emergency services."

Creation of Denco Area 9-1-1 District

On August 8, 1987, Denton County held a special election to confirm the creation of the Emergency Communication District of Denton County and authorize a 9-1-1 emergency service fee, not to exceed 3.0% of the base rate of the principal service supplier per month, to be charged by the District for the purpose of establishing and maintaining E9-1-1 in Denton County. By a margin of 13,086 to

3,024, the voters favored the creation of the emergency communication district. After the special election, the city and county governing bodies within Denton County passed resolutions of participation. The resolutions stated that the city or county would become a participating jurisdiction in the District pursuant to the provisions of the Emergency Telephone Number Act.

The participating jurisdictions of the District are the following:

ArgyleHackberryNorthlakeAubreyHebronOak PointBartonvilleHickory CreekPilot PointCarrolltonHighland VillagePonderCopper CanyonJustinProvidence Village

Corinth Krugerville Roanoke

Cross Roads Krum Sanger

Denton Lake Dallas Shady Shores

Cross Roads Krum Sanger

Denton Lake Dallas Shady Shores

DISH Lakewood Village The Colony

Double Oak Lewisville Trophy Club

Draper Little Elm Unincorporated Denton County

Flower Mound

On December 8, 1987, the District's board of managers ordered the levy and collection of the emergency service fee to commence with the January 1988 billing cycle. The board ordered the service fee, collected by the telephone companies, to be charged at a rate of 3.0% of the current base rate of GTE Southwest (now Frontier). In 1992, the board set the emergency service fee, for basic levels of wireline telephone service charged to customers in the district, at \$0.27 for residential customers, \$0.71 for business customers and \$1.13 for trunks.

On June 28, 1988, the board of managers named the Emergency Communications District of Denton County, Denco Area 9-1-1 District.

Organizational Structure

The board of managers is the governing body for the Denco Area 9-1-1 District. The county, participating cities and the Denton County Fire Chiefs Association appoint the board. Board members serve staggered two-year terms and are eligible for reappointment. The following members currently sit on the board of managers:

Board Member

Represents

Mr. Jack Miller, Chair

Denton County Commissioners Court

Mayor Sue Teiml, Vice Chair

Participating Municipalities

Asst. Chief Terry McGrath, Secretary Denton County Fire Chiefs' Association

Mr. Bill Lawrence

Denton County Commissioners Court

Mr. Jim Carter

Participating Municipalities

Mr. Rob McGee

Verizon Business, Advisory

The Emergency Telephone Number Act states, "...the board shall manage, control and administer the District. The board may adopt rules for the operation of the District." The legislation also allows the board to appoint a director of communications for the District who serves as its general manager. The director, with approval from the board, manages the services necessary to carry out the purposes of the Emergency Telephone Number Act.

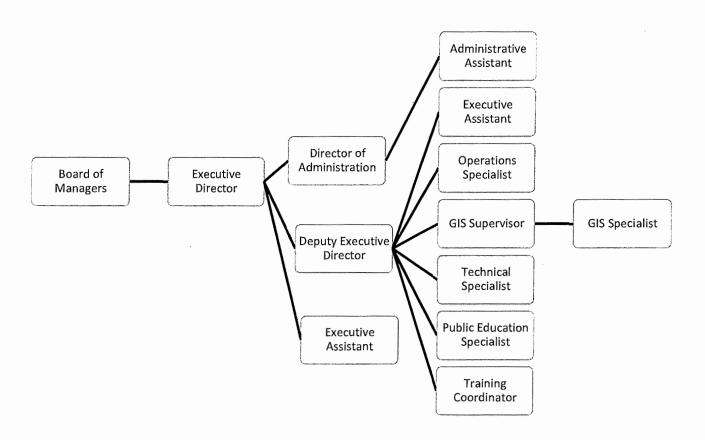
The Denco Area 9-1-1 District's staff is responsible for performing all the duties that may be required for the District to accomplish its mission within the framework provided by the board. The "Draft" Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan provides for fifteen full-time staff members who provide the planning, operations, and maintenance functions for the District. The organizational structure of the District includes Administration and Operational program areas that serve the 9-1-1 PSAPs and emergency service providers within the district. Operational program areas—sometimes referred to as Direct Services—include: 9-1-1 Systems, Public Education, and Training and Education Development.

Included in the organizational chart on the following page are the titles of staff members in each functional area.

District Overview

2-3

Organizational Chart



Mission, Values and Goals Statement

Mission

The mission of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District is to provide an efficient, effective enhanced 9-1-1 emergency telecommunications system that assists its member jurisdictions in response to police, fire and medical emergency calls.

<u>Values</u>

The Denco Area 9-1-1 District pledges to uphold the following values:

<u>Value 1:</u> The control of District operations is the responsibility of member jurisdictions and the board of managers.

<u>Value 2:</u> The District will provide the most reliable, efficient, cost-effective and proven technologies within available resources.

Goals

The Denco Area 9-1-1 District has the following goals that support its endeavor to carry out its mission.

Goal 1: To represent the interests of member jurisdictions, emergency service providers and end users by establishing and providing the means for the Denco Area 9-1-1 District to accomplish its mission, values, goals and objectives.

Goal 2: To manage the Denco Area 9-1-1 District in an objective, efficient, effective and responsive manner.

Goal 3: To increase public awareness of 9-1-1 issues and promote the proper use of the 9-1-1 system.

Goal 4: To provide training programs which enable Public Safety Answering Point (PSAP) personnel to effectively process 9-1-1 calls.

Goal 5: To provide and maintain advanced, effective 9-1-1 Systems that are compatible with changing communication technologies.

Goal 6: To assure that 9-1-1 calls, from all sources, are routed properly to PSAPs and that PSAPs have the most accurate, reliable, and useable data at all times.

Designated Core Competencies

The Denco Area 9-1-1 District has identified the following core competencies as a means for measuring its efficiency, effectiveness and overall performance.

Integrity/Honesty

Instills mutual trust and confidence; creates a culture that fosters high standards of ethics; behaves in a fair and ethical manner toward others, and demonstrates a sense of corporate responsibility and commitment to public service.

Responsive Customer Service

Balancing interests of a variety of clients; readily readjusts priorities to respond to pressing and changing client demands. Anticipates and meets the needs of clients; achieves quality end products; is committed to continuous improvement of services.

<u>Team Work</u>

Encourages and facilitates cooperation within the organization and with customer groups; fosters commitment, team spirit, pride, and trust. Develops leadership in others through coaching, mentoring, rewarding, and guiding employees. Actively participates in healthy debate and discussion sharing personal points of view and rational for individual thinking; once decision has been made, openly supports and owns the majority decision as if it were his or her own; doesn't undermine or second guess majority decision after the fact.

<u>Flexibility</u>

Open to change and new information; adapts behavior and work methods in response to new information, changing conditions or unexpected obstacles. Adjusts rapidly to new situations warranting attention and resolution.

Decisiveness

Exercises good judgment by making sound and well informed decisions; perceives the impact and implications of decisions; makes effective and timely decisions, even when data is limited or solutions produce unpleasant consequences; is proactive and achievement oriented.

Background Information

What is E9-1-1?

Enhanced Nine-One (E9-1-1) is a single, easy-to-remember number used when reporting emergencies to fire, police and emergency medical service providers. The E9-1-1 system, operational in the Denco Area 9-1-1 District, is designed to automatically route any 9-1-1 call, placed from a telephone instrument (including wireless and Internet) within the District's geographical boundaries, to the proper public safety answering point (PSAP) responsible for dispatching emergency services to the caller. (At the current time, there are limitations to both wireless and Internet location technologies.)

Benefits of E9-1-1

The E9-1-1 system has enhanced the ability of emergency service providers to save the lives and property of citizens in the Denco Area 9-1-1 District. Some of the direct benefits of the emergency communication system provided by Denco are the following:

- Only one three-digit number to remember in an emergency situation.
- The 9-1-1 call is routed to the proper agency responsible for dispatching help to the caller.
- Trained telecommunicators answer 9-1-1 calls. (In the Denco Area 9-1-1
 District, telecommunicators are trained to provide emergency medical
 dispatch, thus reducing response time for medical emergencies.)
- Telecommunicators have the equipment and training necessary to communicate with hearing/speech impaired callers using TTY equipment as well as via text messages to 9-1-1.
- The caller's name, address and telephone number, as well as the proper fire, police and emergency medical service designated to respond to the caller's address, is automatically provided to the telecommunicator; thus reducing total response time. In the event the caller is unable to speak, the telecommunicator has the ability to dispatch help to the caller's location that is provided by the E9-1-1 system.
- All PSAPs in the Denco Area 9-1-1 District are part of a common network, allowing each to transfer calls, conference multiple PSAPs and/or share information within a closed system.
- ANI/ALI information provides a means to control and reduce prank calls.

- The public education programs associated with E9-1-1 promote citizen awareness and involvement with emergency service providers.
- The E9-1-1 system enhances local government's ability to address the ever growing public expectation of emergency services created by the technology vendors, the media and popular television programming.
- The E9-1-1 system is designed to allow PSAPs the ability to directly transfer a caller to another public safety agency or poison control center.
- The E9-1-1 system will identify calls from wireless and Internet phones, advising the telecommunicator to ask proper questions to determine the location of the emergency. Phase I provides the caller's telephone number so that the telecommunicator has the ability to reconnect if the call is terminated. Phase II provides additional location information to telecommunicators. Location information for Internet phones (VoIP) is typically entered by the subscriber through a website.
- The system has the ability to identify telephone companies serving 9-1-1 callers, thus streamlining the process.

Glossary of Terms

<u>9-1-1 (Nine-One-One)</u>. A designated easy-to-remember, easy-to-call, three-digit emergency telephone number developed to provide citizens with a reliable, fast and convenient way to access fire, police, or medical service in the event of an emergency.

<u>ANI (Automatic Number Identification)</u>. ANI is the feature that provides the caller's telephone number on a console at the PSAP.

<u>ALI (Automatic Location Identification)</u>. ALI provides the caller's name and address on a computer monitor at the PSAP along with the name of the correct police, fire and emergency medical services designated to respond to the caller's location. Callers should always know their location in the event the ALI information is not available because of limited technology.

<u>Database</u>. The 9-1-1 Database is the information accompanying a 9-1-1 call at the PSAP. The information provided is the caller's name, address and telephone number, as well as the emergency service providers designated to respond to the caller's address. The database information is not always available from wireless and VoIP callers.

E9-1-1 (Enhanced 9-1-1). The system that is operational in Denton County providing SR, ANI and ALI (defined below).

ESInet (Emergency Services IP Network). An ESInet is a managed IP network that is used for emergency services communications, and which can be shared by all public safety agencies. It provides the IP transport infrastructure upon which independent application platforms and core functional processes can be deployed, including, but not restricted to, those necessary for providing NG9-1-1 services. ESInets may be constructed from a mix of dedicated and shared facilities. ESInets may be interconnected at local, regional, state, federal, national and international levels to form an IP-based inter-network (network of networks).

<u>GIS (Geographic Information Systems)</u>. The technology used to develop and display the mapped data used to locate 9-1-1 callers.

<u>i3 or i3 PSAP (See also NG9-1-1).</u> NENA's Detailed Functional and Interface Standard for NG9-1-1 (i3), which describes a PSAP that is capable of receiving IP-based signaling for delivery of emergency calls and for originating calls and is conformant to NENA specifications for such PSAPs.

IWS (Integrated Workstation). The computerized 9-1-1 answering equipment provided by Denco that gives telecommunicators, in addition to the 9-1-1 function, additional tools such as computer-aided dispatch, paging, mapping and radio communications. Denco has 77 integrated call-taking workstations at its ten (10) operational and two (2) backup PSAPs.

NG9-1-1 (Next Generation 9-1-1). NG9-1-1 is an Internet Protocol (IP) based system comprised of managed Emergency Services IP networks (ESInets), functional elements (applications), and databases that replicate traditional E9-1-1 features and functions and provides additional capabilities. NG9-1-1 is designed to provide access to emergency services from all connected communications sources, and provide multimedia data capabilities for Public Safety Answering Points (PSAPs) and other emergency service organizations. Denco migrated to NG9-1-1 in April 2014.

Phase I. Wireless Phase I Enhanced 9-1-1 is the Federal Communication Commission (FCC) mandate to the wireless telephone industry and to 9-1-1 requiring the routing of wireless 9-1-1 calls to appropriate PSAPs and the provision of the callers' ANI to the telecommunicators.

Phase II. Phase II provides the approximate geographic location of wireless callers, in addition to the FCC's Phase I enhancements.

PSAP (Public Safety Answering Point). The location of the equipment used to answer 9-1-1 emergency calls. The following are the twelve (12) PSAPs that are currently capable of answering 9-1-1 calls in the Denco Area 9-1-1 District:

- City of Denton Police Department
- Denton County Sheriff's Office
- Town of Flower Mound Police Department
- City of Highland Village Police Department
 Texas Woman's University Police
- City of Lewisville Police Department
- North Texas Emergency Communications Center (Carrollton)
- City of Roanoke Police Department
- City of The Colony Police Department
- University of North Texas Police
- Host A Backup PSAP
- Host B Backup PSAP and Training Center

Public Safety Telecommunicator. The individual answering the 9-1-1 calls; trained to communicate with persons seeking emergency assistance and with agencies and individuals providing such assistance.

SR (Selective Routing). Selective Routing provides automatic routing of 9-1-1 calls, based on the caller's location, to the appropriate PSAP. The caller is not required to determine which public safety agency to call. Callers using wireless or VoIP telephones should know their location because the routing technology is not as accurate for these services.

Denco Area 9-1-1 District

Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

Section 3

Financial Plan Summary

Summary of Cost Classifications

DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT

Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan Summary

The 2019 Financial Plan for the Denco Area 9-1-1 District provides funding for the continued delivery of high-quality services that the citizens and PSAPs in the Denco district have come to rely upon for the past 28 years. Those trusted services include: the support of all elements of the 9-1-1 system (e.g. database, routing, network and equipment) throughout the district; addressing and mapping services; public education and training services; participation in standards development; and the continuing legislative and regulatory advocacy services that Denco provides in Austin and Washington D.C. In addition to these ongoing services, the District is continually updating its strategic plans to focus on providing the most efficient and effective services available within its financial resources.

Financial Plan Overview

Section 4 of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan provides the following spreadsheets that summarize the budget: "Summary of Anticipated Revenues and Proposed Expenditures"; "Anticipated Revenues, Proposed Expenditures"; and "Five Year Projections". Also provided, following the spreadsheets is a graph that depicts the Cash Fund Balance (Assigned and Unassigned). It provides a picture of the actual change in fund balance from fiscal year 2011 through estimated 2018, and projections through 2023.

Denco has no means of issuing debt, so it prides itself in being fiscally responsible by planning and saving to meet future funding requirements. Recent planning and service fee adjustments ensure Denco's financial stability into the future by projecting resources necessary to provide enhanced mission critical services.

Summary of Anticipated Revenues and Proposed Expenditures

The summary spreadsheet provides information about the financial position of the District at the beginning of fiscal year 2019, its projected revenues and expenditures for the year, and the financial position at the end of the year.

The Beginning of Year Fund Balance for fiscal year 2019 represents the total cash and invested funds balance estimated at the end of the current fiscal year. The End of Year Total Fund Balance at the end of fiscal year 2019 is anticipated to be \$946,576. This marks the start of another saving cycle, as Denco rebuilds its operations reserve and capital project fund balance. As a reminder, Denco does not issue debt, so the restoration of a fund balance sufficient to fund future projects is critical to system and service enhancements.

Revenues

As required by statute, the board annually sets the wireline 9-1-1 service fee rate to meet current and future financial needs. The wireline service fees for fiscal year 2019 are set to 3% of the current tariff base rate, as originally established by voters in 1988. That rate results in fees of \$0.93 for residential and \$1.13 for business wireline users (per access line).

Total revenues anticipated for fiscal year 2019 are \$6,303,160 with 98.8% being derived from 9-1-1 service fee revenue. This is roughly \$360,000 more than anticipated for fiscal year 2018, due to the assessment of the 3% service fee and continued growth in Denton County. The wireless service fee growth rate is projected to be 2.0%, which is slightly lower than last year's 2.5%. Estimated interest earned on investments is projected to be significantly less, at \$16,000, as the substantial fund balance needed for the construction of the Annex will be drawn down to less than \$700,000 by the end of fiscal year 2018.

The following summarizes assumptions utilized in forecasting fiscal year 2019 revenues:

Service Fee Revenue Assumptions

- Incumbent Local Exchange Carriers (i.e. Frontier, AT&T, and CenturyLink)
 access lines will continue to decline, but due to resetting the service fees
 and continued population and business growth in the county, overall
 revenue will increase.
- All Voice over IP (VoIP) service providers currently remitting \$0.50 per access line will begin remitting the service fee appropriate for the type of use (i.e. residential or business) for the access line.
- Wireless 9-1-1 service fee revenues will continue to grow at approximately 2.0% at the \$0.50 rate established by the State.

Non-Service Fee Revenue Assumptions

- Denco will continue to charge a nominal fee to training program participants from outside the district. Fiscal year 2019, training program revenue will remain steady at \$25,000.
- The North Texas Emergency Communications Center will continue to fund additional GIS coordination services for their stakeholders at \$15,000.
- Denco and Denton County have a long-standing agreement for Denco staff to coordinate the issuance of addresses in unincorporated Denton County.
 This agreement will be continued at the previously established rate of \$20,000 per year.

(This space intentionally left blank)

Expenditures

The total expenditures proposed in the fiscal year 2019 financial plan reflect a \$2,628,859 reduction in spending when compared to the budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2018.

Note that the FY2018 Estimated Capital Projects amount reflects the use of the previously approved, but unspent, \$829,475 from FY2017 Capital Projects line item for the construction of the Annex facility. Since Denco does not issue debt and therefore does not maintain a separate fund account for capital projects, the timing of construction project progress, and related payments, can shift approved capital funding into subsequent fiscal years.

Personnel

Total personnel expenditures proposed in 2019 is \$1,558,089, or 25.8% of the total budget, representing an increase in this budget section of \$54,470 when compared with the estimated fiscal year 2018 budget.

The Salaries line item reflects a 3.3% increase for market-based adjustments based on the results of a compensation study performed by WINGS HR, Inc. An additional 3.0% is included for potential merit-based pay increases and for the implementation of a skills-based (certification) pay program.

Total benefit expenditures proposed in fiscal year 2019 are \$18,465 less than estimated in the current fiscal budget, representing 27% of the total personnel budget.

Health insurance premiums will remain relatively flat for fiscal year 2019. The TCDRS required contribution rate will be 5.7% of salary for the first three months of fiscal year 2019 and will increase in January 2019 to 5.88%; however, this represents a decrease of \$21,649 when compared to fiscal year 2018, where the elected contribution rate was 16% of the salary item for the first three months of the fiscal year. Denco's retirement pension through TCDRS is over 100% funded. For that reason, the elected higher contribution rate is no longer warranted at this time.

<u>Administration</u>

The total administration expenditures proposed for fiscal year 2019 is \$326,393 or 5.4% of the total budgeted expenditures. Proposed spending is \$34,394 less than estimated fiscal year 2018 spending.

Direct Services

Direct Services expenditures are the core mission of the District and include 9-1-1 technical and operational elements, Geographic Information Systems and database, the training program, public education, and supporting capital projects. These services account for 68.8% of the fiscal year 2019 budget.

Technical Services

Technical services is Denco's most mission critical activity; simply defined, as keeping the 9-1-1 system operational. Technical services monitors and maintains network reliability and performance; software functionality, hardware preventive maintenance, repair, and a number of other activities such as facility, user, and dial plan maintenance. The major project priority in fiscal year 2019 will be completion of transitional activities to bring the Denco Annex to fully operational status to enhance system survivability. The proposed budget includes the first full-year operational costs of the new Annex.

The proposed budget includes Denco's share of a major technology upgrade of the Denco/Denton County microwave system. The outdated equipment supporting the decade old system will place increased risk on system operational reliability unless proactive investments are funded. The technology enhancement is necessary to ensure the continued reliability of this important public safety infrastructure. The budgetary estimate totals \$1,904,638 resulting in a contribution of \$952,319 from Denco Area 9-1-1 District and Denton County. Denton County has indicated intent to authorize its share in the fiscal year 2019 County budget, which begins October 1, 2018.

Cybersecurity continues to be a high priority for Denco's technical team. The security and reliability of the 9-1-1 system and related networks are crucial to public safety in the district. There are both financial and terroristic motives to disrupting essential public safety services and with this growing threat, Denco staff must remain vigilant by constantly monitoring changing threats and vulnerabilities. The proposed budget includes expenditures to enhance security of Denco's 9-1-1 and administrative networks.

The fiscal year 2019 budget includes equipment and software to expand the number of workstations at several PSAPs. The Denton County Sheriff's Office requests the addition of three workstations to coincide with the renovation of the PSAP. The Flower Mound Police Department and Denton Police Department are considering expansion plans and the Roanoke Police Department is considering integration of its administrative phone system with the Vesta 9-1-1 system, an

approach taken by most of the PSAPs in the district. The budget proposal includes the cost of supporting these partner agency requests.

Denco has completed connection of its Lab PSAP to the IP selective router as a stand-alone 9-1-1 system. This significant enhancement permits troubleshooting and testing in a duplicate 9-1-1 system that is not connected to the live public safety system. Denco can fully test new software and configurations "end-to-end" without affecting the live system, in addition to performing competitive testing of NENA i3 (NG9-1-1) core and ancillary elements. The fiscal year 2019 budget includes ongoing costs of operating the Denco Lab.

The Fiscal Year 2019 budget includes two consulting engagements to analyze opportunities to leverage the Denco Annex to support partner jurisdictions. The Annex includes space for a fully functional Network and Security Operations Center (NSOC). The next phase of the implementation process is to engage technical consulting expertise to assist identification of resources, management plans and costs associated with the Denco vision for the NSOC. The NSOC is expected to provide the services defined by industry best practice for the network, systems and applications. These services include:

- > Fault Management (includes Help Desk)—Detect, isolate, notify and correct faults.
- ➤ Configuration Management—Configuration of network devices, servers and applications such as configuration file management, inventory management, and software management.
- ➤ Performance Management—Monitor and measure various aspects of performance. Available bandwidth, server utilization, database performance and application performance may be included. The goal is to maintain performance at an agreed to level (e.g., via a Service Level Agreement).
- > Security Management—Provide access to those authorized. Establish preventative measures, monitor and react to threats.
- Accounting—Gather usage statistics, which may be used for billing or reporting.

The Tarrant County 9-1-1 District, North Central Texas Council of Governments 9-1-1 Program and select members of the Municipal Emergency Communications Districts Association have expressed interest in participating in a

regional NSOC operated from Denco's Annex facility. The consulting engagement will provide the details necessary for intergovernmental discussions relative to operation and cost-sharing.

The second consulting engagement would obtain technical information from each of the PSAP jurisdictions relative to Computer Aided Dispatching (CAD) and public safety radio in order to further continuity of operations plans. The acquired technical information will be analyzed to determine the most operationally and cost efficient methods of integrating CAD and radio with the 9-1-1 back-up PSAP at the Annex.

The fiscal year 2019 budget includes replacement of the server used for storing all call detail records and generating analytic reports on the 9-1-1 network. The current server was purchased in 2010 and is obsolete. Denco is unable to implement software upgrades until the server is replaced.

Geographic Information System Services

The Denco Geographic Information Systems (GIS) staff creates highly accurate location data for the visual display of emergency caller location in the 9-1-1 centers and, in some agencies, for use in routing emergency responders to the scene of an incident.

Extensive work continues to enhance GIS data to an accuracy level that will support spatial routing of 9-1-1 calls. As the industry moves closer toward full implementation of NG9-1-1 and the eventual routing of 9-1-1 calls based on the location coordinates, GIS data shifts from an ancillary to primary role. Each month, Denco analyzes the accuracy of GIS data to identify all discrepancies and determine an overall accuracy score. As none of the datasets is static in nature, they will never yield a combined 100% synchronization or accuracy rate. Denco's goal is to maintain the datasets as close to 100% synchronization as possible. The National Emergency Number Association recommends a minimum accuracy of 98% prior to using GIS data for NG9-1-1 routing.

During fiscal year 2018, Denco implemented GIS Data Hub® to provide a quicker and easier process for local jurisdictions to submit GIS updates. All submitted GIS data undergoes automated quality checks and is then aggregated with Denco GIS data. The proposed budget includes the cost for Denco and all participating entities to use GIS Data Hub® for exchange of GIS information.

The above datasets are combined with aerial photography and Pictometry data from independent sources to provide a full complement of tools to the 9-1-1

telecommunicator. The proposed budget includes continued software maintenance, consulting assistance, Pictometry/orthophotography and professional staff development.

Denco has 2,149 wireless carrier sectors in the district. As growth continues and new wireless towers are added, initial routing decisions can become obsolete. GIS staff recently implemented an audit process to validate routing accuracy of each sector. Enhanced analytical reporting and staff analysis will be required to further streamline the routing audit process. The proposed budget includes funds for custom report development through Vesta Solutions to support the wireless routing audit function.

Denco continues its rural addressing function for unincorporated Denton County. In early 2018, Denco obtained an unmanned aerial system (UAS) or drone for use in GIS activities. The UAS is used when an aerial overview of property is needed to accurately assess addressing. The device is especially helpful when property changes have been made since the last aerial imagery or more detail is needed to complete the addressing analysis. The proposed budget includes funds to support the maintenance and operation of the UAS.

PSAP Support Services

The Operations Support program area consists of services to partner jurisdictions that enhance the ability to respond to calls for emergency assistance including support of the Emergency Medical Dispatching activities, recruitment and pre-employment testing, licensure testing, and analytics support.

Denco continues to provide support for training and maintenance of the emergency medical dispatch (EMD) program. The proposed budget includes continuation of EMD training programs and expansion of the quality assurance support provided to each agency.

Denco retains its status as a designated testing facility for the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement. As a testing facility, Denco administers licensing examinations for police officers, telecommunicators and jailers.

The proposed budget includes costs associated with continued staff development in the use of the Vesta analytics product along with custom report development. PSAPs in the district request statistical reports from Denco on a regular basis.

Several years ago, Denco began assisting agencies with recruiting activities to supplement the long-standing pre-employment testing support. Response to the program has been very positive and the proposed budget includes continuation of all recruiting and testing programs.

Training Services

The proposed fiscal year 2019 budget continues a very robust, state sanctioned and nationally accredited 9-1-1 training program utilizing resources of both staff and contract instructors. The training academy offers high quality basic, intermediate and advanced training programs to public safety personnel along with specialized training for Fire, EMD and supervisor/managers. Training contact hours have continued to increase each year, surpassing 15,000 contact hours in 2018.

In 2018, Denco offered 141 courses, including the Basic Telecommunicator course six times. EMD certification courses scheduled bi-monthly and Life on the Line, an orientation course required of all new telecommunicators, is offered monthly.

In 2018, based on the comprehensive training needs analysis, new training topics include:

- > Addressing for NG911
- Lessons in Leadership
- Dealing with Suicidal Callers
- Handling Hazardous Materials Incidents
- Mass Casualty Incidents
- Advanced Communications Training Officer
- Verbal Judo
- > Front Desk Safety and Security
- Preventing Telecommunicator Tunnel Vision

The proposed budget continues the practice of an annual training needs analysis.

Annually, Denco conducts a competitive scholarship process in the name of former board member, Dr. Alan Groff. The Groff Scholarship provides resources for two telcommunicators to attend the Priority Dispatch Navigator conference to

enhance their EMD training. Denco also provides support for telecommunicators to attend the Texas Public Safety (APCO/NENA) conference.

The fiscal year 2019 budget includes replacement of overhead data projectors in each of the training/meeting rooms. Each of the current projectors have reached the anticipated life expectancy and no longer perform well.

Public Education Services

The Denco Public Education and Outreach program educates the public and public officials about the district's 9-1-1 system. Denco has long believed that "an informed caller leads to a more successful 9-1-1 call." The public education and outreach staff engage citizens through a number of strategic approaches, which together constitute the integrated education and outreach program.

Denco has developed a variety of educational materials to educate the public on specific 9-1-1 related topics and materials directed to specific audiences. Materials are distributed to citizens at public events, fairs and festivals and are provided to local partner agencies for distribution. Educational materials are placed in governmental lobby brochure racks and many other public facilities. The annual budget includes the cost of continually updating and revising materials to reflect the most recent, relevant information to citizens in the district, in addition to production/printing costs.

Over the past several years, Denco has expanded the number and scope of its participation in public events. During calendar year 2017, Denco staff attended 66 events to interact with the public, distributed educational and promotional information and answered citizen's question about the 9-1-1 system. A highlight is Denco's annual participation in the Denton County Fair and Rodeo spanning a total of 60 hours over 9 days each August.

Last year, Denco secured two public education kiosks in the district enabling a continuous presence at Golden Triangle Mall in Denton and Music City Mall in Lewisville. These carts include signage, flyers and photographs to promote 9-1-1 and educate the public. Denco's public education specialist splits time between the two locations to interact with citizens.

For more than 25 years, Denco has coordinated an end of school year safety campaign to provide a specific safety message to elementary school students. The number of students participating in the program has grown to more than 60,000 students in 137 different schools.

Denco continues its partnership with the Lewisville Fire Department "Life and Fire Safety" clown program. Each year, Denco contributes educational messaging incorporated into school presentations. Fire clowns visit schools and perform safety skits to reinforce the message. A leave behind promotional item further strengthens the lesson.

As a hybrid activity with Denco's telecommunicator recruiting efforts, the public education specialist delivers multiple career day presentations throughout the school year to educate students on the career opportunities in the public safety communications arena.

Recently, Denco achieved "licensed training provider" status with the American Red Cross and offers several babysitter certification training courses with the philosophy of educating young caregivers to not only understand how to report emergencies – but to prevent emergencies from occurring.

Denco conducts both paid and earned media campaigns to educate the public. Media campaigns are conducted locally on jurisdiction specific information such as texting and with regional partners in metropolitan-wide broadcast media activities. During fiscal year 2018, Denco conducted several campaigns in various formats including cable television, newspapers, theaters, billboards and through a feature article in the "Living" magazine. Earned media strategy includes periodic recognition of 9-1-1 heroes.

For many years, Denco has participated with the other 9-1-1 agencies in the Dallas/Ft. Worth media market to share resources messages that cross-jurisdictional boundaries. The campaigns use television, radio and outdoor or billboard advertising. The proposed fiscal year 2019 budget continues participation in the regional program.

(This space intentionally left blank)

Five-Year Projections

The Five Year Projections spreadsheet in "Section 4," along with the graph that follows it, depicts the long-term financial position and stability of the Denco Area 9-1-1 District.

Summary of Significant Projections

The multi-year projections identify the cost associated with ongoing operations and significant one-time investments in the near future. Expenses included, continue existing programs and activities and do not include an inflationary factor. The specific, one-time costs are projected for the next four fiscal years, as follows:

Fiscal Year 2020

- Expansion of NG9-1-1 network bandwidth to support additional data needs for new mapping and third party information clearinghouses
- Transition of PSAP mapping platform to ESRI based format
- 9-1-1 equipment refresh for NG9-1-1 call processing equipment
- Renewal of Airbus software support for PSAP workstation software and transition of managed services to annualized expense

Fiscal Year 2021

- Implementation of Location Validation Function (LVF) services for enhanced NG9-1-1 location validation of consumer-provided location information.
- Implementation of Emergency Call Routing Function (ECRF) for enhanced NG9-1-1 call routing based on location data for all types of devices

Fiscal Year 2023

 Purchase of a customized public education vehicle to support citizen engagement.

3-12

Explanation of Fund Balance Movement

When looking at the *Cash Fund Balance (Assigned and Unassigned)* graph at the end of Section 4, the following will be helpful in its interpretation:

Beginning in fiscal year 2011, through 2014, the District drew upon its fund balance to upgrade all software, hardware, and procure NG9-1-1 related services.

In fiscal year 2016, the Denco 9-1-1 Annex project began with building programming and architectural design services, continuing into construction through fiscal year 2018, utilizing assigned funds over both fiscal 2017 and 2018 budgets. Estimated fund balance for fiscal year 2018 is \$718,347.

Fiscal year 2018 through projected fiscal year 2023, reflects another saving cycle for the fund balance. This time for the anticipated, but yet to be fully determined, costs of implementing NG9-1-1 Core Services and enhanced location data services under the NENA i3 standards specifications. Vendors and service providers are just now forming pricing models and testing the market for pricing acceptance.

Additional reserve funding will be needed in the future for the establishment of Network and Security Operations Center (NSOC) services. Recognizing that cybersecurity is a growing concern for both private and public networks and information systems, Denco understands its crucial role as the 9-1-1 system authority, to secure and protect the critical communications link between the public and public safety response services. Subsequent fiscal years will have an impact on the capital fund balance as the strategic plan to operate part or all of a Network Security Operations Center (NSOC) is implemented.

Denco Area 9-1-1 District

Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

Section 4

Anticipated Revenues

Proposed Expenditures

Summary of Anticipated Revenues and Proposed Expenditures Fiscal Year 2019

	F	Proposed	Percent of Budget			
Beginning of Year Estimated Fund Balance	\$	718,347				
Anticipated Revenues						
9-1-1 Service Fee Revenue	\$	6,227,160	98.8%			
Interest Revenue	\$	16,000	0.3%			
Contract Services Revenue	\$	20,000	0.3%			
Miscellaneous Revenue (Expense)	<u>\$</u>	40,000	0.6%			
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$	6,303,160	100.0%			
Proposed Expenditures						
Personnel	\$	1,558,089	25.6%			
Administration	\$	326,393	5.4%			
Direct Services	\$	4,190,450	69.0%			
Capital Projects	<u>\$</u>	_	0.0%			
Total Proposed Expenditures	\$	6,074,932	100.0%			
Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$	228,228				
End of Year Estimated Fund Balance	\$	946,575				

Anticipated Revenues

Fiscal Year 2019

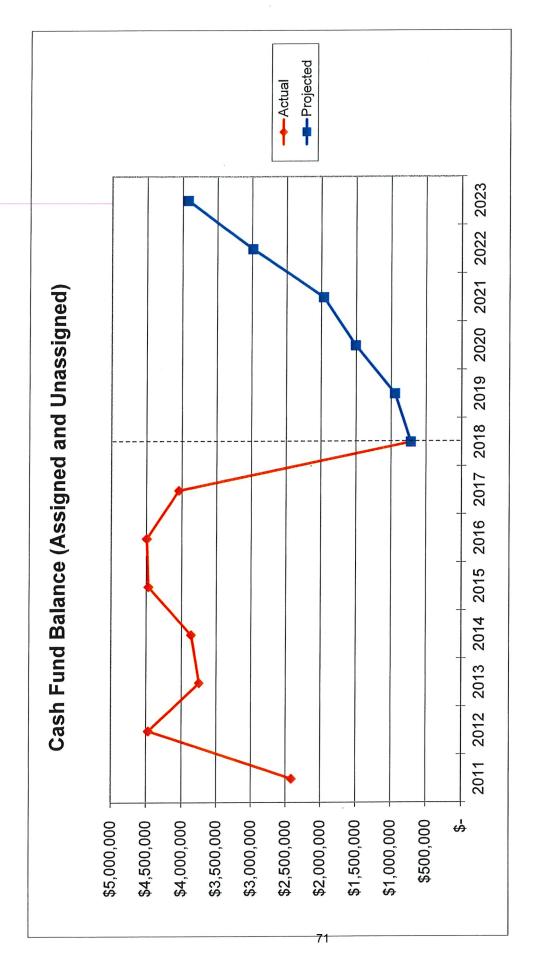
	F	Proposed	Percent of Total Revenue			
Wireline Service Fee Revenue						
Frontier	\$	675,000	10.7%			
AT&T	\$	209,500	3.3%			
CenturyLink	\$	76,000	1.2%			
Other Local Exchange Carriers (CLECs)	<u>\$</u>	1,382,500	21.9%			
Net Wireline Service Fee Revenue	\$	2,343,000	37.2%			
Wireless Service Fee Revenue	<u>\$</u>	3,884,160	61.6%			
Total Service Fee Revenue	\$	6,227,160	98.8%			
Non-Service Fee Revenue						
Interest Revenue	\$	16,000	0.3%			
Contract Service Revenue	\$	20,000	0.3%			
Miscellaneous Revenue (Expenses)	\$	40,000	0.6%			
Total Non-Service Fee Revenue	\$	76,000	1.2%			
Total Anticipated Revenues	\$	6,303,160	100.0%			

Proposed Expenditures Fiscal Year 2018

		F	Proposed	Percent of Budget			
Personnel							
Salaries		\$	1,134,594	18.7%			
Benefits		\$	423,495	7.0%			
	Total Personnel	\$	1,558,089	25.6%			
Administration							
Office Expenses		\$	48,100	0.8%			
Contract Services	•	\$	123,218	2.0%			
Facilities		\$	104,500	1.7%			
Memberships/Subscriptions		\$	7,950	0.1%			
Professional Development		\$	14,900	0.2%			
Travel		\$	27,725	0.5%			
	Total Administration	\$	326,393	5.4%			
Direct Services							
Operations		\$	923,750	15.2%			
Network Services		\$	1,976,500	32.5%			
Equipment		\$	1,218,000	20.0%			
Facilities — Annex		\$	72,200	1.2%			
	Total Direct Services	\$	4,190,450	69.0%			
Capital Projects Expenditures		\$	-	0.0%			
	Total Proposed Expenditures	\$	6,074,932	100.0%			

Five Year Projections Fiscal Year 2019

	E	FY 2018 stimated		FY 2019 Proposed	FY 2020 Projected	F	FY 2021 Projected	FY 2022 Projected		FY 2023 Projected	
Beginning of Year Fund Balance	\$	4,042,592	\$	718,347	\$ 946,575	\$	1,508,925	\$	1,965,131	\$	2,986,557
Revenue											
Net Service Fee Revenue (1.0% Growth)	\$	6,115,000	\$	6,227,160	\$ 6,289,432	\$	6,352,326	\$	6,415,849	\$	6,480,008
Interest Revenue	\$	36,450	\$	16,000	\$ 26,000	\$	12,000	\$	12,000	\$	12,000
Contract Services Revenue	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$ 20,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000	\$	20,000
Miscellaneous Revenue (Expense)	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$ 40,000	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	40,000
Total Revenue	\$	6,211,450	\$	6,303,160	\$ 6,375,432	\$	6,424,326	\$	6,487,849	\$	6,552,008
Expenditures											
Personnel	\$	1,503,618	\$	1,558,089	\$ 1,614,739	\$	1,673,457	\$	1,734,318	\$	1,797,401
Administration	\$	360,787	\$	326,393	\$ 338,014	\$	350,067	\$	362,569	\$	375,538
Direct Services	\$	2,836,815	\$	4,190,450	\$ 3,860,329	\$	3,944,596	\$	3,369,535	\$	3,444,702
Capital Projects	<u>\$</u>	4,834,475	<u>\$</u>	_	\$ _	<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	-	<u>\$</u>	_
Total Expenditures	\$	9,535,695	\$	6,074,932	\$ 5,813,082	\$	5,968,120	\$	5,466,423	\$	5,617,641
Increase (Decrease) In Fund Balance	\$	(3,324,245)	\$	228,228	\$ 562,350	\$	456,206	\$	1,021,426	\$	934,366
End of Year Total Fund Balance	\$	718,347	\$	946,575	\$ 1,508,925	\$	1,965,131	\$	2,986,557	\$	3,920,923



Denco Area 9-1-1 District

Fiscal Year 2019 Financial Plan

Section 5

Budget Resolutions

House Bill 1984

District Legislation

DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

DEFINING PROCEDURES FOR CONSIDERATION AND APPOVAL OF A BUDGET

WHEREAS, Sections 772.309(b)&(c), Texas Health and Safety Code have been amended by the Texas Legislature to specify certain procedures for the consideration and approval of a budget by the Board and governing bodies of participating jurisdictions.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE DENCO AREA 9-1-1 DISTRICT BOARD OF MANAGERS:

The Board's procedures for consideration and approval of a budget shall include the following:

- 1. Not later than the 45th day before the Board adopts a budget, the Executive Director on behalf of the Board will submit a draft of the proposed budget to each of the governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions. In a transmittal letter accompanying the draft of the proposed budget, the Executive Director will include a statement requesting that the governing bodies of each of the participating jurisdictions review the draft of the proposed budget and submit any comments to the Board prior to or on the date the budget is scheduled for consideration and adoption by the Board.
- 2. Once the Board adopts the budget, the Executive Director on behalf of the Board will within three days either 1) send a letter to each of the governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions stating that the Board adopted the proposed budget without any changes or 2) send a copy of the budget adopted by the Board and include in a letter the differences between the proposed and adopted budget. In the letter to the governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions, the Executive Director will include a statement requesting approval of the Board's adopted budget by the governing bodies of participating jurisdictions within sixty days of receipt.

Chairman, Board of Managers

APPROVED and ADOPTED on this 2nd day of December 1999.

Secretary, Board of Managers

AN ACT

relating to the consolidation of emergency communication districts and to the approval of proposed budgets of certain emergency communication districts.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS: SECTION 1. Section 771.001(3), Health and Safety Code, is amended to read as follows:

- (3) Emergency communication district" means:
- (A) a public agency or group of public agencies acting jointly that provided 9-1-1 service before September 1, 1987, or that had voted or contracted before that date to provide that service; or
- (B) a district created under Subchapter B, C, [e+] D, or F, Chapter 772.

SECTION 2. Sections 772.309(b), (c), and (d), Health and Safety Code, are amended to read as follows:

- (b) the board shall submit a draft of the proposed budget to the governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions not later than the 45th day before the date the board adopts the budget. The participating jurisdictions shall review the proposed budget and submit any comments regarding the budget to the board.
- (c) <u>if the governing body of a county, municipality, or other participating jurisdiction does not approve or disapprove the budget before the 61st day after the date the body received the proposed budget for review, the budget is approved by operation of law.</u>
- (d) A revision of the budget must be approved in the same manner as the budget.
- (e) [(e)] As soon as practicable after the end of each district fiscal year, the director shall prepare and present to the board and to each participating jurisdiction in writing a sworn statement of all money received by the district and how the money was used during the preceding fiscal year. The report must show in detail the operations of the district for the fiscal year covered by the report.
- (f) [(d)] The board shall have an independent financial audit of the district performed annually.

SUBCHAPTER D. EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION DISTRICTS: COUNTIES WITH POPULATION OVER 20,000

§ 772.301. Short Title

This subchapter may be cited as the Emergency Telephone Number Act.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.302. Purpose

It is the purpose of this subchapter to establish the number 9–1–1 as the primary emergency telephone number for use by certain local governments in this state and to encourage units of local government and combinations of those units to develop and improve emergency communication procedures and facilities in a manner that will make possible the quick response to any person calling the telephone number 9–1–1 seeking police, fire, medical, rescue, and other emergency services. To this purpose the legislature finds that:

- (1) it is in the public interest to shorten the time required for a citizen to request and receive emergency aid;
- (2) there exist thousands of different emergency telephone numbers throughout the state, and telephone exchange boundaries and central office service areas do not necessarily correspond to public safety and political boundaries;
- (3) a dominant part of the state's population is located in rapidly expanding metropolitan areas that generally cross the boundary lines of local jurisdictions and often extend into two or more counties; and
- (4) provision of a single, primary three-digit emergency number through which emergency services can be quickly and efficiently obtained would provide a significant contribution to law enforcement and other public safety efforts by making it less difficult to notify public safety personnel quickly.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.303. Definitions

In this subchapter:

- (1) "Board" means the board of managers of a district.
- (2) "Director" means the director of communication for a district.

(3) "District" means an emergency communication district created under this subchapter.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.304. Application of Subchapter

- (a) This subchapter applies only to a county with a population of more than 20,000 or to a group of two or more contiguous counties each with a population of 20,000 or more in which an emergency communication district was created under Chapter 288, Acts of the 69th Legislature, Regular Session, 1985, before January 1, 1988, or to a public agency or group of public agencies that withdraws from participation in a regional plan under Section 771.058(d).
- (b) This subchapter does not affect the authority of a public agency to operate under another law authorizing the creation of a district in which 9–1–1 service is provided.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1405, § 32, eff. Sept. 1, 1999.

§ 772.305. Additional Territory

- (a) If a municipality that is part of a district annexes territory that is not part of the district, the annexed territory becomes part of the district.
- (b) A public agency located in whole or part in a county adjoining the district, by resolution adopted by its governing body and approved by the board of the district, may become part of the district and subject to its benefits and requirements.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.306. Board of Managers

- (a) A district is governed by a board of managers.
- (b) If the most populous municipality in the district has a population of more than 140,000, the board consists of:
- (1) one member for each county in the district appointed by the commissioners court of each county;
- (2) two members appointed by the governing body of the most populous municipality in the district;

- (3) one member appointed by the governing body of the second most populous municipality in the district;
- (4) one member appointed as provided by this section to represent the other municipalities located in whole or part in the district; and
 - (5) one member appointed by the principal service supplier.
 - (c) If Subsection (b) does not apply to a district, the board consists of:
 - (1) the following members representing the county or counties in the district:
- (A) if the district contains only one county, two members appointed by the commissioners court of the county;
- (B) if the district originally contained only one county but contains more than one county when the appointment is made, two members appointed by the commissioners court of the county in which the district was originally located, and one member appointed by the commissioners court of each other county in the district; or
- (C) if the district originally contained more than one county and the district contains more than one county when the appointment is made, one member appointed by the commissioners court of each county in the district;
- (2) two members appointed jointly by all the participating municipalities located in whole or part in the district;
- (3) one member appointed jointly by the volunteer fire departments operating wholly or partly in the district, with the appointment process coordinated by the county fire marshal or marshals of the county or counties in the district; and
 - (4) one member appointed by the principal service supplier.
- (d) The board member appointed by the principal service supplier is a nonvoting member. If the board is appointed under Subsection (c), the principal service supplier may waive its right to appoint the board member and designate another service supplier serving all or part of the district to make the appointment.
- (e) The board member appointed under Subsection (b)(4) is appointed by the mayor's council established to administer urban development block grant funds, if one exists in the district. Otherwise, the member is appointed by the other members of the board on the advice and recommendation of the governing bodies of all the municipalities represented by the member.

- (f) The initial board members appointed by municipalities under Subsection (c)(2) are appointed by all the municipalities located in whole or part in the district.
- (g) Board members are appointed for staggered terms of two years, with as near as possible to one-half of the members' terms expiring each year.
- (h) A board member may be removed from office at will by the entity that appointed the member.
- (i) A vacancy on the board shall be filled for the remainder of the term in the manner provided for the original appointment to that position.
- (j) Board members serve without compensation. The district shall pay all expenses necessarily incurred by the board in performing its functions under this subchapter.
- (k) The board may appoint from among its membership a presiding officer and any other officers it considers necessary.
- (I) The director or a board member may be appointed as secretary of the board. The board shall require the secretary to keep suitable records of all proceedings of each board meeting. After each meeting the presiding officer at the meeting shall read and sign the record and the secretary shall attest the record.
- (m) Voting members of the board may meet in executive session in accordance with Chapter 551, Government Code.
 - (n) A majority of the voting members of the board constitutes a quorum.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, § 5.95(82), eff. Sept. 1, 1995; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 638, § 15, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§ 772.307. Powers and Duties of Board

- (a) The board shall control and manage the district.
- (b) The board may adopt rules for the operation of the district.
- (c) The board may contract with any public or private entity to carry out the purposes of this subchapter, including the operation of a 9–1–1 system.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.308. Director of District

- (a) The board shall appoint a director of communication for the district and shall establish the director's compensation. The director must be qualified by training and experience for the position.
 - (b) The board may remove the director at any time.
- (c) With the board's approval, the director may employ any experts, employees, or consultants that the director considers necessary to carry out the purposes of this subchapter.
- (d) The director shall perform all duties that the board requires and shall supervise as general manager the operations of the district subject to any limitations prescribed by the board.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.309. Budget; Annual Report; Audit

- (a) The director shall prepare under the direction of the board an annual budget for the district. To be effective, the budget must:
 - (1) be approved by the board;
- (2) be presented to and approved by the commissioners court of each county in the district;
- (3) be presented to and approved by the governing body of the most populous municipality in the district, if that municipality has a population of more than 140,000; and
- (4) be presented to the governing body of each other participating jurisdiction and approved by a majority of those jurisdictions.
- (b) The board shall submit a draft of the proposed budget to the governing bodies of the participating jurisdictions not later than the 45th day before the date the board adopts the budget. The participating jurisdictions shall review the proposed budget and submit any comments regarding the budget to the board.
- (c) If the governing body of a county, municipality, or other participating jurisdiction does not approve or disapprove the budget before the 61st day after the date the body received the proposed budget for review, the budget is approved by operation of law.
 - (d) A revision of the budget must be approved in the same manner as the budget.

- (e) As soon as practicable after the end of each district fiscal year, the director shall prepare and present to the board and to each participating jurisdiction in writing a sworn statement of all money received by the district and how the money was used during the preceding fiscal year. The report must show in detail the operations of the district for the fiscal year covered by the report.
- (f) The board shall have an independent financial audit of the district performed annually.

Amended by Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1406, § 2, eff. Aug. 30, 1999.

§ 772.310. Establishment of 9-1-1 Service

- (a) A district shall provide 9–1–1 service to each participating jurisdiction through one or a combination of the following methods and features:
 - (1) the transfer method;
 - (2) the relay method;
 - (3) the dispatch method;
 - (4) automatic number identification;
 - (5) automatic location identification;
 - (6) selective routing; or
 - (7) any equivalent method.
 - (b) A district shall provide 9–1–1 service using one or both of the following plans:
- (1) the district may design, implement, and operate a 9–1–1 system for each participating jurisdiction with the consent of the jurisdiction; or
- (2) the district may design, implement, and operate a 9–1–1 system for two or more participating jurisdictions with the consent of each of those jurisdictions if a joint operation would be more economically feasible than separate systems for each jurisdiction.
- (c) Under either plan authorized by Subsection (b), the final plans for the particular system must have the approval of each participating jurisdiction covered by the system.
 - (d) The district shall recommend minimum standards for a 9–1–1 system.

(e) A service supplier involved in providing 9–1–1 service, a manufacturer of equipment used in providing 9–1–1 service, or an officer or employee of a service supplier involved in providing 9–1–1 service is not liable for any claim, damage, or loss arising from the provision of 9–1–1 service unless the act or omission proximately causing the claim, damage, or loss constitutes gross negligence, recklessness, or intentional misconduct.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 638, § 16, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§ 772.311. Primary Emergency Telephone Number

The digits 9–1–1 are the primary emergency telephone number in a district. A public safety agency whose services are available through a 9–1–1 system may maintain a separate number or numbers for emergencies and shall maintain a separate number or numbers for nonemergency telephone calls.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.312. Transmitting Requests For Emergency Aid

- (a) A 9–1–1 system established under this subchapter must be capable of transmitting requests for fire-fighting, law enforcement, ambulance, and medical services to a public safety agency or agencies that provide the requested service at the place from which the call originates. A 9–1–1 system may also provide for transmitting requests for other emergency services such as poison control, suicide prevention, and civil defense.
- (b) A public safety answering point may transmit emergency response requests to private safety entities.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.313. Powers of District

- (a) The district is a body corporate and politic, exercising public and essential governmental functions and having all the powers necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes and provisions of this subchapter, including the capacity to sue or be sued.
- (b) To fund the district, the district may apply for, accept, and receive federal, state, county, or municipal funds and private funds and may spend those funds for the purposes of this subchapter. The board shall determine the method and sources of funding for the district.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.314. 9–1–1 Emergency Service Fee

- (a) The board may impose a 9–1–1 emergency service fee on service users in the district.
- (b) The fee may be imposed only on the base rate charge or its equivalent, excluding charges for coin-operated telephone equipment. The fee may not be imposed on more than 100 local exchange access lines or their equivalent for a single business entity at a single location, unless the lines are used by residents of the location. The fee may also not be imposed on any line that the Advisory Commission on State Emergency Communications excluded from the definition of a local exchange access line or an equivalent local exchange access line pursuant to Section 771.063. If a business service user provides residential facilities, each line that terminates at a residential unit and that is a communication link equivalent to a residential local exchange access line shall be charged the 9–1–1 emergency service fee. The fee must have uniform application and must be imposed in each participating jurisdiction.
- (c) The rate of the fee may not exceed six% of the monthly base rate in a service year charged a service user by the principal service supplier in the participating jurisdiction. For purposes of this subsection, the jurisdiction of the county is the unincorporated area of the county.
- (d) The board shall set the amount of the fee each year as part of the annual budget. The board shall notify each service supplier of a change in the amount of the fee not later than the 91st day before the date the change takes effect.
- (e) In imposing the fee, the board shall attempt to match the district's revenues to its operating expenditures and to provide reasonable reserves for contingencies and for the purchase and installation of 9–1–1 emergency service equipment. If the revenue generated by the fee exceeds the amount of money needed to fund the district, the board by resolution shall reduce the rate of the fee to an amount adequate to fund the district or suspend the imposition of the fee. If the board suspends the imposition of the fee, the board by resolution may reinstitute the fee if money generated by the district is not adequate to fund the district.
- (f) In a public agency whose governing body at a later date votes to receive 9–1–1 service from the district, the fee is imposed beginning on the date specified by the board. The board may charge the incoming agency an additional amount of money to cover the initial cost of providing 9–1–1 service to that agency. The fee authorized to be charged in a district applies to new territory added to the district when the territory becomes part of the district.
- (g) For the purposes of this section, the jurisdiction of the county is the unincorporated area of the county.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 936, § 14, eff. Aug. 30, 1993; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 1203, § 5, eff. June 18, 1999.

§ 772.315. Collection of Fee

- (a) Each billed service user is liable for the fee imposed under Section 772.314 until the fee is paid to the service supplier. The fee must be added to and stated separately in the service user's bill from the service supplier. The service supplier shall collect the fee at the same time as the service charge to the service user in accordance with the regular billing practice of the service supplier. A business service user that provides residential facilities and owns or leases a publicly or privately owned telephone switch used to provide telephone service to facility residents shall collect the 9–1–1 emergency service fee and transmit the fees monthly to the district.
- (b) The amount collected by a service supplier from the fee is due monthly. The service supplier shall remit the amount collected in a calendar month to the district not later than the 60th day after the last day of the calendar month. With each payment the service supplier shall file a return in a form prescribed by the board.
- (c) Both a service supplier and a business service user under Subsection (a) shall maintain records of the amount of fees it collects for at least two years after the date of collection. The board may require at the board's expense an annual audit of a service supplier's books and records or the books and records of a business service user described by Subsection (a) with respect to the collection and remittance of the fees.
- (d) A business service user that does not collect and remit the 9–1–1 emergency service fee as required is subject to a civil cause of action under Subsection (g). A sworn affidavit by the district specifying the unremitted fees is prima facie evidence that the fees were not remitted and of the amount of the unremitted fees.
- (e) A service supplier is entitled to retain an administrative fee from the amount of fees it collects. The amount of the administrative fee is two% of the amount of fees it collects under this section.
- (f) A service supplier is not required to take any legal action to enforce the collection of the 9–1–1 emergency service fee. However, the service supplier shall provide the district with an annual certificate of delinquency that includes the amount of all delinquent fees and the name and address of each nonpaying service user. The certificate of delinquency is prima facie evidence that a fee included in the certificate is delinquent. A service user account is considered delinquent if the fee is not paid to the service supplier before the 31st day after the payment due date stated on the user's bill from the service supplier.

(g) The district may institute legal proceedings to collect fees not paid and may establish internal collection procedures and recover the cost of collection from the nonpaying service user. If the district prevails in legal proceedings instituted to collect a fee, the court may award the district court costs, attorney's fees, and interest in addition to other amounts recovered. A delinquent fee accrues interest at an annual rate of 12% beginning on the date the payment becomes due.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 936, § 15, eff. Aug. 30, 1993; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 638, § 17, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§ 772.316. District Depository

- (a) The board shall select a depository for the district in the manner provided by law for the selection of a county depository.
- (b) A depository selected by the board is the district's depository for two years after the date of its selection and until a successor depository is selected and qualified.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.317. Allowable Expenses

Allowable operating expenses of a district include all costs attributable to designing a 9–1–1 system and to all equipment and personnel necessary to establish and operate a public safety answering point and other related answering points that the board considers necessary.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.318. Number and Location Identification

- (a) As part of computerized 9–1–1 service, a service supplier shall furnish current telephone numbers of subscribers and the addresses associated with the numbers on a call-by-call basis.
- (b) A business service user that provides residential facilities and owns or leases a publicly or privately owned telephone switch used to provide telephone service to facility residents shall provide to those residential end users the same level of 9–1–1 service that a service supplier is required to provide under Subsection (a) to other residential end users in the district.
- (c) Information furnished under this section is confidential and is not available for public inspection.

(d) A service supplier or business service user under Subsection (b) is not liable to a person who uses a 9–1–1 system created under this subchapter for the release to the district of the information specified in Subsections (a) and (b).

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 936, § 16, eff. Aug. 30, 1993; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 638, § 18, eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§ 772.319. Public Review

- (a) Periodically, the board shall solicit public comments and hold a public review hearing on the continuation of the district and the 9–1–1 emergency service fee. The first hearing shall be held three years after the date the order certifying the creation of the district is filed with the county clerks. Subsequent hearings shall be held three years after the date each order required by Subsection (d) is adopted.
- (b) The board shall publish notice of the time and place of the hearing once a week for two consecutive weeks in a daily newspaper of general circulation published in the district. The first notice must be published not later than the 16th day before the date set for the hearing.
- (c) At the hearing, the board shall also solicit comments on the participation of the district in the applicable regional plan for 9–1–1 service under Chapter 771. After the hearing, the board may choose to participate in the regional plan as provided by that chapter.
- (d) After the hearing, the board shall adopt an order on the continuation or dissolution of the district and the 9–1–1 emergency service fee.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.320. Dissolution Procedures

(a) If a district is dissolved, 9–1–1 service must be discontinued on the date of the dissolution. The commissioners court of the county in which the district was located or, if the district contains more than one county, the commissioners courts of those counties acting jointly, shall assume the assets of the district and pay the district's debts. If the district's assets are insufficient to retire all existing debts of the district on the date of dissolution, the commissioners court or courts acting jointly shall continue to impose the 9–1–1 service fee, and each service supplier shall continue to collect the fee for the commissioners court or courts. Proceeds from the imposition of the fee after dissolution of the district may be used only to retire the outstanding debts of the district.

- (b) The commissioners court or courts shall retire the district's debts to the extent practicable according to the terms of the instruments creating the debts and the terms of the orders and resolutions authorizing creation of the debts.
- (c) The commissioners court or courts by order may adopt the rules necessary to administer this section.

§ 772.321. Issuance of Bonds

The board may issue and sell bonds in the name of the district to finance:

- (1) the acquisition by any method of facilities, equipment, or supplies necessary for the district to begin providing 9–1–1 service to all participating jurisdictions; and
- (2) the installation of equipment necessary for the district to begin providing 9–1–1 service to all participating jurisdictions.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.322. Repayment of Bonds

The board may provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds by pledging all or any part of the district's revenues from the 9–1–1 emergency service fee or from other sources.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.323. Additional Security for Bonds

- (a) The bonds may be additionally secured by a deed of trust or mortgage lien on part or all of the physical properties of the district and the rights appurtenant to those properties, vesting in the trustee power to sell the properties for payment of the indebtedness, power to operate the properties, and all other powers necessary for the further security of the bonds.
- (b) The trust indenture, regardless of the existence of the deed of trust or mortgage lien on the properties, may include provisions prescribed by the board for the security of the bonds and the preservation of the trust estate and may make provisions for investment of funds of the district.
- (c) A purchaser under a sale under the deed of trust or mortgage lien is the absolute owner of the properties and rights purchased and may maintain and operate them.

§ 772.324. Form of Bonds

- (a) A district may issue its bonds in various series or issues.
- (b) Bonds may mature serially or otherwise not more than 25 years after their date of issue and shall bear interest at any rate permitted by state law.
- (c) A district's bonds and interest coupons, if any, are investment securities under the terms of Chapter 8, Business & Commerce Code, may be issued registrable as to principal or as to both principal and interest, and may be made redeemable before maturity, at the option of the district, or contain a mandatory redemption provision.
- (d) A district may issue its bonds in the form, denominations, and manner and under the terms, and the bonds shall be signed and executed, as provided by the board in the resolution or order authorizing their issuance.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.325. Provisions of Bonds

- (a) In the orders or resolutions authorizing the issuance of bonds, including refunding bonds, the board may provide for the flow of funds and the establishment and maintenance of the interest and sinking fund, the reserve fund, and other funds and may make additional covenants with respect to the bonds, the pledge revenues, and the operation and maintenance of any facilities the revenue of which is pledged.
- (b) The orders or resolutions of the board authorizing the issuance of bonds may also prohibit the further issuance of bonds or other obligations payable from the pledged revenue or may reserve the right to issue additional bonds to be secured by a pledge of and payable from the revenue on a parity with or subordinate to the lien and pledge in support of the bonds being issued.
- (c) The orders or resolutions of the board issuing bonds may contain other provisions and covenants as the board may determine.
- (d) The board may adopt and have executed any other proceedings or instruments necessary and convenient in the issuance of bonds.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.326. Approval and Registration of Bonds

- (a) Bonds issued by a district must be submitted to the attorney general for examination.
- (b) If the attorney general finds that the bonds have been authorized in accordance with law, the attorney general shall approve them. On approval by the attorney general, the comptroller shall register the bonds.
- (c) After the approval and registration of bonds, the bonds are incontestable in any court or other forum for any reason and are valid and binding obligations according to their terms for all purposes.

§ 772.327. Refunding Bonds

- (a) A district may issue bonds to refund all or any part of its outstanding bonds, including matured but unpaid interest coupons.
- (b) Refunding bonds shall mature serially or otherwise not more than 25 years after their date of issue and shall bear interest at any rate or rates permitted by state law.
- (c) Refunding bonds may be payable from the same source as the bonds being refunded or from other sources.
- (d) The refunding bonds must be approved by the attorney general as provided by Section 772.326 and shall be registered by the comptroller on the surrender and cancellation of the bonds refunded.
- (e) The orders or resolutions authorizing the issuance of the refunding bonds may provide that they be sold and the proceeds deposited in the place or places at which the bonds being refunded are payable, in which case the refunding bonds may be issued before the cancellation of the bonds being refunded. If refunding bonds are issued before cancellation of the other bonds, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of the bonds being refunded and interest on those bonds accruing to their maturity dates or to their option dates if the bonds have been duly called for payment before maturity according to their terms shall be deposited in the place or places at which the bonds being refunded are payable. The comptroller shall register the refunding bonds without the surrender and cancellation of bonds being refunded.
- (f) A refunding may be accomplished in one or in several installment deliveries. Refunding bonds and their interest coupons are investment securities under Chapter 8, Business & Commerce Code.
- (g) In lieu of the method set forth in Subsections (a)–(f), a district may refund bonds, notes, or other obligations as provided by the general laws of this state.

§ 772.328. Bonds as Investments and Security for Deposits

- (a) District bonds are legal and authorized investments for:
 (1) a bank;
 (2) a savings bank;
 (3) a trust company;
 (4) a savings and loan association;
 (5) an insurance company;
 (6) a fiduciary;
 (7) a trustee;
- (8) a guardian; and
- (9) a sinking fund of a municipality, county, school district, and other political subdivision of the state and other public funds of the state and its agencies, including the permanent school fund.
- (b) District bonds are eligible to secure deposits of public funds of the state and municipalities, counties, school districts, and other political subdivisions of the state. The bonds are lawful and sufficient security for deposits to the extent of their value when accompanied by all unmatured coupons.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

§ 772.329. Tax Status of Bonds

Because a district created under this subchapter is a public entity performing an essential public function, bonds issued by the district, any transaction relating to the bonds, and profits made in the sale of the bonds are exempt from taxation by the state or by any municipality, county, special district, or other political subdivision of the state.

Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 678, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1989.

PUBLIC HEARING 5.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Corinthian Park Planned Development

Submitted For: Helen-Eve Liebman, Director Submitted By: Lori Levy, Senior Planner

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

PUBLIC HEARING:

TO HEAR PUBLIC OPINION REGARDING A REQUEST FROM THE APPLICANT, ALAN NELSON, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE PROPERTY OWNERS, IZMIT BECIRI AND RABIJE BECIRI FOR A ZONING CHANGE FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) SF-A, SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (ATTACHED) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) SF-A, SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (ATTACHED) WITH MODIFIED DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ON APPROXIMATELY 4.796 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 915, IN THE CITY OF CORINTH, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS. (THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LAKE SHARON DRIVE AND S. CORINTH PARKWAY).

- Staff Presentation
- Applicant Presentation
- Public Hearing
- Response by Applicant
- Response by Staff

BUSINESS:

Consider and act on a zoning change from Planned Development (PD) SF-A, Single-Family Residential (Attached) to Planned Development (PD) SF-A, Single-Family Residential (Attached) with modified development standards on approximately 4.796 acres of land situated in the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 915, in the City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas. (This property is located on the northwest corner of Lake Sharon Drive and S. Corinth Parkway).

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND APPROVAL PROCESS

A public hearing will be held for the rezoning request.

A public hearing was held at the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting on July 23, 2018 and the favorable recommendation of the Commission is being forwarded to the City Council for consideration of final action with this request.

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION

The applicant is proposing an amendment to the existing Planned Development (PD) SF-A, Single-Family Residential (Attached) District with modified development standards to revise the layout of the existing site plan. The existing site plan was approved for fifty-eight (58) townhome lots on the approximately 4.796-acre site at a density of 12.09 dwelling units per acre. The proposed site plan shows only fifty-four (54) townhome lots with seven (7) common area lots at a reduced density of 11.26 dwelling units per acre.

Two (2) detention areas, one on the northwest corner of the property and one on the northeast end of the property, as well as several 10' drainage easements will serve to detain storm water on the property. The common areas, detention ponds, drainage easements and private streets will be maintained by a Homeowner's Association. The for-sale, custom townhomes will range from approximately 1,512 square feet to 1,821 square feet on an average 2,448 square foot lot.

NOTIFICATION TO PUBLIC

Prior to the Planning and Zoning Commission meeting, public hearing notifications were sent to the fifteen (15) property owners located within 200' of the subject property. A notice of public hearing was posted on the subject property along Lake Sharon Drive and S. Corinth Parkway.

The applicant also scheduled a meeting through the Meadows Oak Homeowner's Association to meet with the adjacent homeowner's and address any concerns per staff's request. That meeting was held on July 18, 2018 with about 20 homeowners in attendance.

SURROUNDING PROPERTIES ZONING

Subject Property (PD) SF-A, Single-Family Residential (Attached)

North (PD) Multi-Family Residential

South (PD) SF-4, Single-Family Residential (Detached); SF-4 Single-Family (Detached)

East MX-C, Mixed-Use Non-Residential West (PD) Multi-Family Residential

SURROUNDING PROPERTIES EXISTING LAND USE

Subject Property Undeveloped

North Multi-Family, Residential

South Single-Family, Residential (Detached)

East Undeveloped

West Multi-Family, Residential

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends Approval of the rezoning request.

The amendment to the existing PD will provide a townhome development, which introduces a different housing type to Corinth and achieves one of the stated goals within the Comprehensive Plan to provide different housing options.

The for-sale product will be an appropriate transition from the existing multi-family to the north and the existing single-family, residential detached homes to the south, and will allow development to occur with only a slight modification to the existing street layout that has been constructed years ago.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended unanimous **Approval** of the rezoning request at the July 23, 2018 meeting.

Attachments

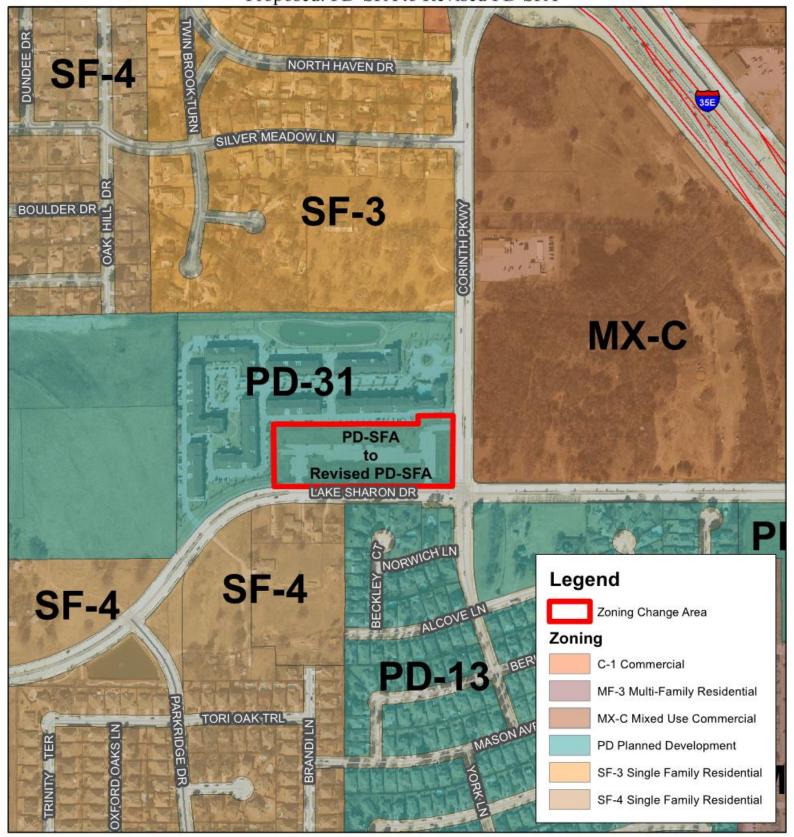
Current Zoning Map Aerial Locator Map Proposed Ordinance

CORINIH

CITY OF CORINTH

Zoning Change

Proposed: PD-SFA to Revised PD SFA





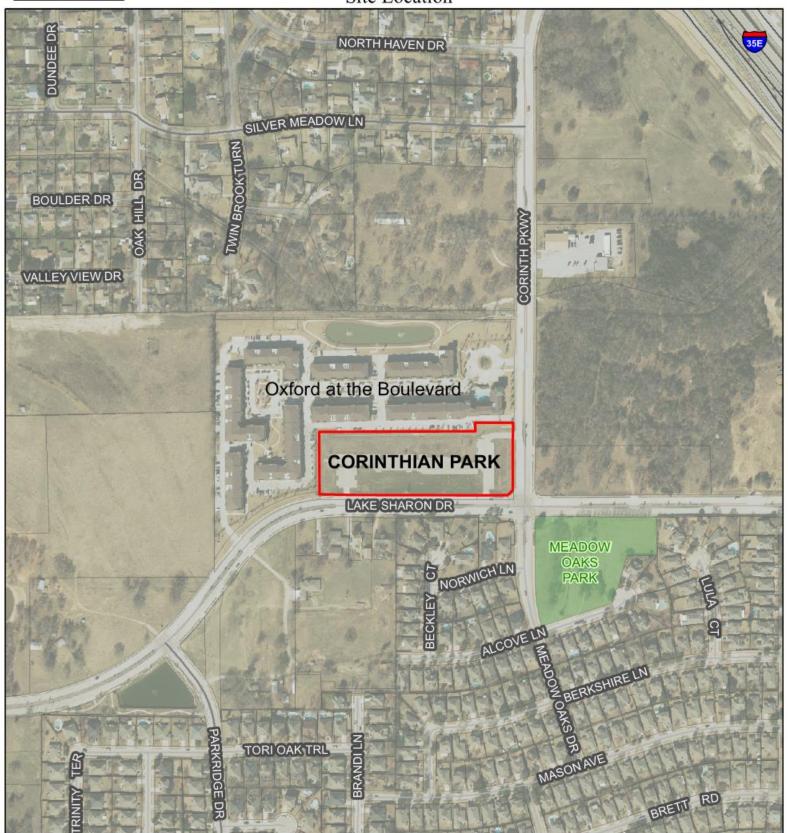




CITY OF CORINTH

CORINTHIAN PARK

Site Location







ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16-CORINTHIAN PARK PLANNED DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BEING A PART OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE, BY AMENDING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FROM PLANNED DEVELOPMENT SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED (PD SF-A) DISTRICT TO **PLANNED DEVELOPMENT SINGLE** ATTACHED (PD SF-A) DISTRICT WITH MODIFIED DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ON 4.796 ACRES OF LAND LEGALLY DESCRIBED AS THAT TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE M.E.P. & P.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 915 IN THE CITY OF CORINTH, DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR A DESIGN STATEMENT; PROVIDING A LEGAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION; APPROVING A PLANNED DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT PLAN; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Corinth, Texas has adopted Ordinance 13-05-02-08, which adopts a Unified Development Code, which includes the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and which, in accordance with the City's Comprehensive Plan, establishes zoning districts and adopts a Zoning Map; and

WHEREAS, the hereinafter described property is zoned as Planned Development Single Family Attached (PD SF-A) District under the City's Unified Development Code and an authorized person having a proprietary interest in the property has requested a change in the zoning classification of said property; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Corinth and the City Council of the City of Corinth, having given the requisite notices by publication and otherwise, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally, and to the persons interested and situated in the affected area and in the vicinity thereof, the City of Corinth City Council is of the opinion that said change in zoning should be made; and

WHEREAS, the City Council considered the following factors in making a determination as to whether the requested change should be granted or denied: safety of the motoring public and the pedestrians using the facilities in the area immediately surrounding the sites; safety from fire hazards and damages; noise producing elements and glare of the vehicular and stationary lights and effect of such lights on established character of the neighborhood; location, lighting and types of signs and relation of signs to traffic control and adjacent property; street size and adequacy of width for traffic reasonably expected to be generated by the proposed use around the site and in the immediate neighborhood; adequacy of parking as determined by requirements of this ordinance for off-street parking facilities; location of ingress and egress points for parking and off-street loading spaces, and protection of public health by surfacing on all parking areas to control dust; effect on the promotion of health and the general welfare; effect on light and air; effect on the over-

Ordinance No. 18-08-16-Page 2 of 14

crowding of the land; effect on the concentration of population, and effect on transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks and other public facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further considered among other things the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses and the view to conserve the value of the buildings, and encourage the most appropriate use of the land throughout this City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the change in zoning promotes the health and the general welfare, provides adequate light and air, prevents the over-crowding of land, avoids undue concentration of population, and facilitates the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks and other public requirements; and the general health, safety and welfare of the community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. LEGAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION; AMENDMENT

That in accordance with the Unified Development Code, the Zoning Map of the City of Corinth is hereby amended by amending the zoning map of the City of Corinth, Texas on 4.796 acres of land described in "Exhibit A" attached, from Planned Development Single Family Attached (PD SF-A) District to Planned Development Single Family Attached (PD SF-A) District.

SECTION 2. PLANNED DEVELOPMENT MASTER PLAN

The Concept Plan Exhibit and Concept Design Map Statement documents approved and described as "Exhibit B" attached hereto and made a part hereof are approved.

SECTION 3. LAND USE REGULATIONS

- A. The Zoning and Land Use Regulations set forth in "Exhibit C" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes shall be adhered to in their entirety for the purposes of this Planned Development Single Family Attached District. In the event of conflict between the provisions of "Exhibit C" and provisions of any other exhibit, the provisions of "Exhibit C" control.
- B. That the zoning regulations and districts as herein established have been made in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan for the purpose of promoting the health, safety, morals and the general welfare of the community. They have been designed, with respect to both present conditions and the conditions reasonably anticipated to exist in the foreseeable future; to lessen congestion in the streets; to provide adequate light and air; to prevent over-crowding of land; to avoid undue concentration of population; and to facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewerage, drainage and surface water,

parks and other commercial needs and development of the community. They have been made after a full and complete hearing with reasonable consideration among other things of the character of the district and its peculiar suitability for the particular uses and with a view of conserving the value of buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the community

- C. If, after two years from the date of approval of the Planned Development Master Plan, no substantial development progress has been made within the PD, then the Planned Development Master Plan shall expire. If the Planned Development Master Plan expires, a new Planned Development Master Plan must be submitted and approved according to the procedures within the Unified Development Code, Planned Development Application and Review. An extension of the two (2) year expiration shall be granted if a development Application for the PD has been submitted and is undergoing the development review process or if the Director of Planning determines development progress is occurring.
- D. The Planned Development Master Plan shall control the use and development of the property, and all building permits and development requests shall be in accordance with the plan until it is amended by the City Council. The property owner shall furnish a reproducible copy of the approved PD Concept Design Map for signature by the mayor and acknowledgement by the City Secretary. The Planned Development Master Plan, including the signed map shall be made a part of the permanent file and maintained by the City Secretary.
- E. If a change to the Concept Plan/Site Plan, if any, is requested, the request shall be processed in accordance with the development standards in effect at the time the change is requested for the proposed development.

SECTION 4. PENALTY FOR VIOLATIONS

Any person, firm, or corporation who intentionally, knowingly or recklessly violates any provision of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each offense, and each and every day any such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense, provided, however, that in all cases involving violation of any provision of this Ordinance or Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, governing the fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of the Ordinance are severable. However, in the event this Ordinance or any procedure provided in this Ordinance becomes unlawful, or is declared or determined by a judicial, administrative or legislative authority exercising its jurisdiction to be excessive,

Ordinance No. 18-08-16-Page 4 of 14

unenforceable, void, illegal or otherwise inapplicable, in while in part, the remaining and lawful provisions shall be of full force and effect and the City shall promptly promulgate new revised provisions in compliance with the authority's decisions or enactment.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall become effective after approval and publication as provided by law. The City Secretary is directed to publish the caption and penalty of this ordinance two times.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS <u>16th</u> DAY OF AUGUST, 2018.

APPR	APPROVED:	PROVED:	
	Bill Heidemann, Mayor		
ATTEST:			
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary			
APPROVED AS TO FORM:			
Patricia Adams, City Attorney			

EXHIBIT "A" LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Whereas the owners of a 4.796-acre tract of land situated in the M.E.P & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract Number 915, in the City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas and being all of that called 4.800 acre tract of land described in the Deed to Beciri Izmitt and wife Rabije Izmitt as recorded in Volume 4874, Page 3986 of the Real Property Records of Denton County, Texas. Said 4.796 acre tract being more described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/8" iron rod found for southeast corner of said 4.796 acre tract and being the northwest corner of the intersection of South Corinth Street (variable width R.O.W.) and Meadows Oak Road (variable width R.O.W.);

THENCE North 88° 39' 32" West, with the North line of said Meadows Oak Road and the south line of said 4.800 acre tract a distance of 780.08 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found for southwest comer of said 4.796 acre tract;

THENCE North 01° 37' 56" East, passing at a distance of 28.84 feet, a capped 1/2" iron rod found for the most southerly southeast corner of Lot 1, Block A of Nurikaba Apartment Addition, an addition in the City of Corinth according to the plat thereof recorded in Cabinet R, Page 227 of the Plat Records of Denton County, Texas and continuing along said course, in all, a total distance of 260.95 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod found for a re-entrant comer thereof, same being the most westerly northwest corner of said 4.796 acre tract;

THENCE South 88° 39' 02" East, with the North line thereof and the south line of said Lot 1 a distance of 620.17 feet to a 1/2" capped iron rod set stamped Isbell Engr., for re-entrant corner of said 4.796 acre tract;

THENCE North 01° 39' 09" East, a distance of 34.44 feet, to a 1/2"capped iron rod set stamped Isbell Engr., for the northerly most northwest comer of said 4.796 acre tract;

THENCE South 88° 48' 09" East, with the north line thereof passing at a distance of 139.78 feet, the most easterly southeast corner of said Lot 1, Block A and continuing along said course, in all, a total distance of 159.03 feet, to a 1/2" capped iron rod set stamped Isbell Engr., for northeast comer of said 4.796 acre tract in the current west line of said South Corinth Street;

THENCE South 01° 28' 00" West, with said South Corinth Street a distance of 295.70 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4.796 acres of land more or less.

EXHIBIT "B" PD CONCEPT PLAN PD DESIGN STATEMENT

CORINTH TOWNHOMES ADDITION is a planned residential townhome development to utilize the existing in-place utility infrastructure and concrete paving on a 4.796-acre tract of land located in the northwest corner of the intersection of Lake Sharon and Corinth Parkway. The development includes usable open spaces and pedestrian connectivity as illustrated in the PD Design Concept drawing.

The development will consist of 54 residential lots that will be groups into 9 buildings for an average density of 11.26 units per acre. The intent of this Planned Development is to provide a high quality residential development that will repurpose the existing site work and utilities that have already been installed.

There will be over 31,802 SF of open spaces provided (approximately .75 acres or 15% of the overall area). Open spaces will be designed to enhance the quality of life for the residents.

An HOA will be established to manage and maintain all common areas, exterior building envelope's, front yard landscaping and irrigation systems. Residents will be responsible to maintain their rear yard landscaping and irrigation systems. The developer will initially furnish each of the residences a rechargeable electric lawn mower that will be stored in the rear yard storage areas.

There are two primary townhouse models proposed. Both will be two stories in height, with a mix of 12 small and 42 larger models. The smaller units will consist of a one car garage, 2 bed rooms with 2.5 baths. Minimum living area will be approximately 1,512 SF. The larger units will be a two-car garage, 3 bedrooms, 2.5 baths with a total minimum living area of approximately 1,812 SF. Each of the units will be offered with multiple upgrades and options to suit each owner. The residences will include SOTA technologies for life safety, HVAC and electrical systems.

The proposed development will be constructed in multiple phases based on sales and demand.

EXHIBIT "B" PD DESIGN MAP

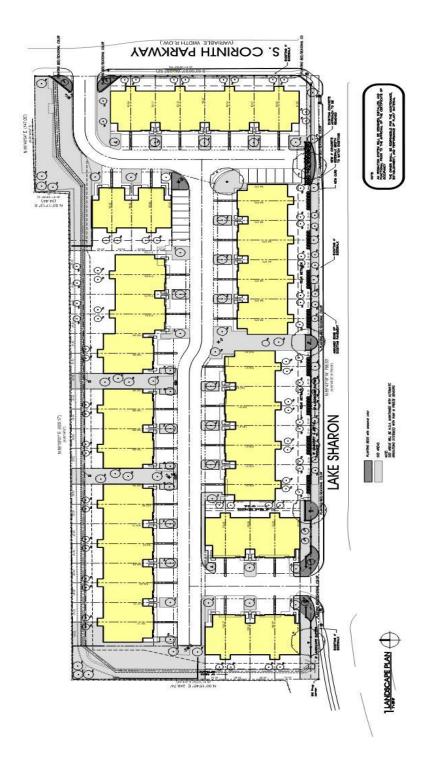




EXHIBIT "B" SITE PLAN

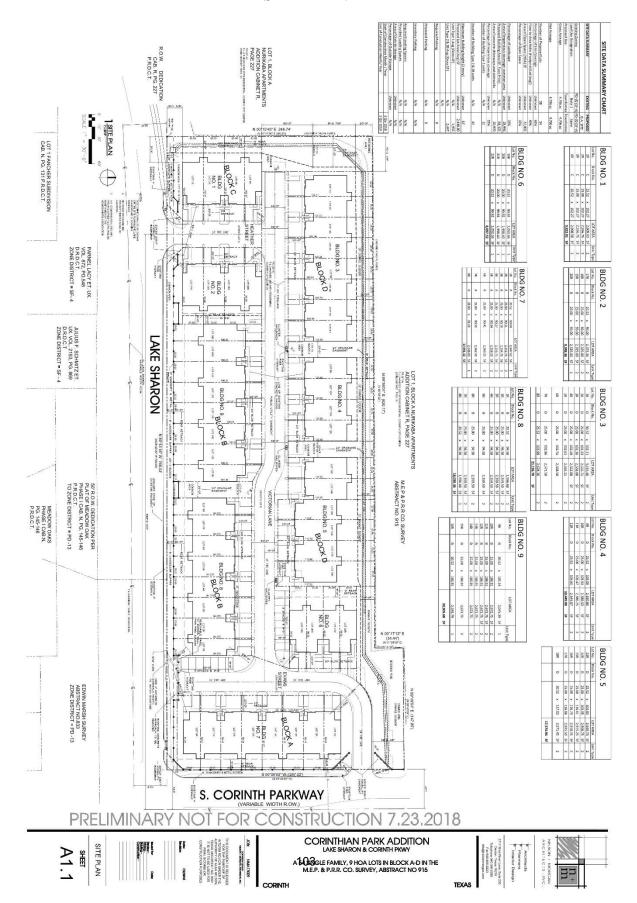
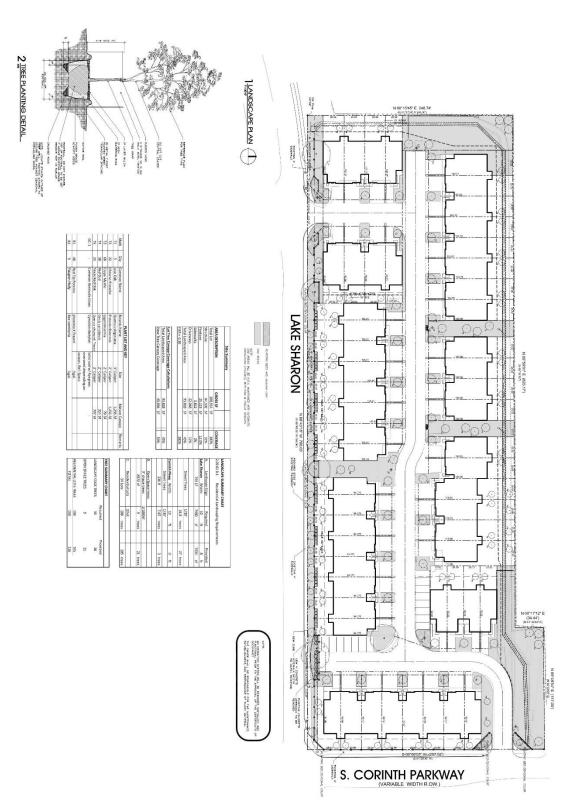


EXHIBIT "B" LANDSCAPE PLAN



PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION 7.23,2018

ADSCAPE PLAN

SHETI

ANDSCAPE PLAN

SHETI

A

EXHIBIT "B" ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS

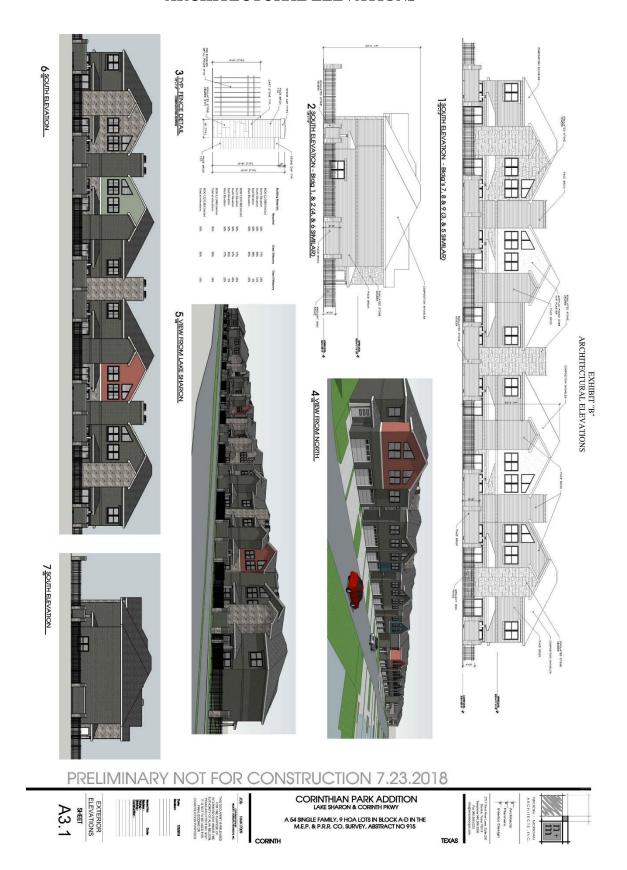


EXHIBIT "C" LAND USE REGULATIONS

SECTION 1: REGULATIONS

A. Purpose:

Regulations set forth in this section are the regulations in this Planed Development Single Family Attached (PD SF-A) The Planned Development (PD) District is identified by metes and bounds on Exhibit "A" and is depicted on Exhibit B. Every use not authorized herein is expressly prohibited in this Planned Development (PD) District.

B. Base Districts

The "SF-A" Single Family Residential District, regulations of the Corinth Unified Development Code, Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08 shall apply except as modified herein.

SECTION 2: USES

In this Planned Development, no building, or land shall be used and no building shall be hereafter erected, reconstructed, enlarged or converted, unless otherwise provided in this ordinance, except for one or more of the following uses:

(1) One-family attached dwellings.

SECTION 3: AREA REGULATIONS

A. Purpose

This district is intended to provide for development of single family attached dwelling units on lots of not less than 1,800 square feet.

B. Permitted Uses and Use Regulations

The Permitted Uses in the SF-A, Single Family Residential District, as listed in Subsection 2.04 of the Unified Development Code.

C. Dimensional Regulations

The Dimensional Regulations described in Section 2.04.05 of the Unified Development Code, Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, for Single-Family Attached (SF-A) District shall apply to the development of the property, except as follows:

Minimum Front Yard Setback:	20 Feet
Minimum Side Yard Setback:	
Adjacent to Common Areas	0 Feet
Interior Lots	0 Feet
Corner Lots	0 Feet
Minimum Rear Yard Setback:	13 Feet
Minimum Lot Width:	
Interior Lots	18 Feet
Corner Lots	20 Feet minimum (as shown on
	Site Plan)
Minimum Lot Depth:	82 Feet
Minimum Separation Between Bldgs.	15 Feet
Minimum Lot Area:	1,800 Sq. Ft.
Maximum Continuous Length:	210 Feet
Minimum Floor Area:	1,512 Sq. Ft.
Maximum Building Coverage:	60 Percent

1. Front Yard:

- a. Yards abutting the fire lane which provide driveway access to the units shall be treated as front yards that require a minimum depth of twenty feet (20').
- b. No off-street parking shall be allowed in any front yard area, except on a paved driveway.

2. Side Yard:

- a. In cases where the lot abuts an Open Space (Common Area) Lot which will be transferred to the Home Owners Association (HOA) for maintenance, and no fire wall is required, no minimum side yard setback will be required.
- 3. Unusable Land Areas: The unusable land area is that area of land located within the subdivision which is also located within the one hundred (100) year flood plain as indicated on current Federal Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), or as determined by a current Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) study, or as determined by a flood study conducted by the Developer or the City, and within which any uses permitted within the current zoning are prohibited by current federal, state and local laws regulating activity within the one hundred (100) year flood plain. Any pond, creek or other unusable land area may be changed or modified in accordance with any applicable federal, state or local laws, rules and regulations. All required setback areas shall be measured from the edge of the usable land available for development.

- 4. Overhang and Fireplaces: The minimum setback requirements shall apply in all cases, except that fireplaces, eaves, bays, and balconies may extend up to a maximum of three and one-half feet (3'-1/2") into the required front or rear yards.
- 5. Location of Lot. Each dwelling unit shall be located on a single lot which fronts a private street to be maintained by the HOA and is served individually by public water, sewer, electric and gas utility services. There shall be no more than one dwelling unit on any lot.
- 6. Refuse and Waste Storage: Refuse and waste storage areas shall conform to City of Corinth Texas standards.

D. <u>Development Standards</u>

The Development Standards for this PD are the development standards for SF-A Single Family Residential (Attached), Section 2.04.05 of the City's Unified Development Code except as otherwise stated herein:

- 1. UDC 2.07.07 Accessory Buildings and Uses shall apply.
- 2. UDC 2.09.01 Landscape Regulations shall apply, except:
 - i. Landscape Buffer (edges) widths shall be as shown on the Landscape Plan for Lake Sharon. No landscape buffer (edge) required for S. Corinth Parkway.
 - ii. The Landscape Edge will have street trees as shown on the Landscape Plan.
 - iii. One shade tree or ornamental tree shall be provided in each residential lot.
- 3. UDC 2.09.02 Tree Preservation Regulations shall apply.
- 4. UDC 2.09.03 Vehicle Parking Regulations shall apply except:
 - a. Front entry garage access driveways are permitted where the respective building set back line is a minimum of twenty feet (20').
- 5. UDC 2.09.04 Building Façade Material Standards shall apply.
- 6. UDC 2.09.05 Residential Adjacency Standards shall apply.
- 7. UDC 2.09.07 Lighting and Glare Regulations shall apply.
- 8. UDC 4.02 Fence and Screening Regulations shall apply, including the following:
 - a. Any privacy fence may only be constructed using brick, stone, or split face

concrete masonry unit, simulated masonry or prefinished tubular metal meeting the vertical spacing requirement for swimming pool barrier fences.

9. Garages

- a. Each home shall have an attached enclosed garage, 200 sf minimum.
- b. Access to the garage shall be by means of a driveway connecting with an adjacent public street, alley, public access easement, approved private street, or approved private access easement.

10. Driveways

- a. Residential lots shall have concrete driveways.
- b. Driveways shall be designed and maintained to prevent all-weather surface materials from being deposited on public streets and rights-of-way by storm water runoff.

E. Amenities

1. A Homeowner's Association (HOA) shall be established that will be responsible for the maintenance of all common areas, and any open space, trails, private streets, fire lanes, access easements, and any amenities/street furniture and landscaping within the common areas.

F. Site Plan Requirement

1. The approved concept plan/site plan and other plans attached shall satisfy the Site Plan requirement listed in Section 2.10.08.b of the UDC.

PUBLIC HEARING 6.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: UDC Amendments

Submitted For: Helen-Eve Liebman, Director Submitted By: Lori Levy, Senior Planner

City Manager Review:

AGENDA ITEM

PUBLIC HEARING:

TO HEAR PUBLIC OPINION REGARDING AMENDING THE CITY OF CORINTH COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BEING A PART OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE ORDINANCE NO. 13-05-02-08, AS AMENDED, SECTIONS 2.07.01 USES PERMITTED BY DISTRICT, 2.07.03 USE CHARTS, 2.07.04 CONDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS, 2.09.01 LANDSCAPING REGULATIONS, 2.09.03 VEHICLE PARKING REGULATIONS, 2.09.04 BUILDING FAÇADE MATERIAL STANDARDS, 2.10.10 SPECIFIC USE PERMITS, AND SECTION 5.02 WORDS AND TERMS DEFINED.

BUSINESS:

Consider and act on amendments to the City of Corinth Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being a part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended, Sections 2.07.01 Uses Permitted by District, 2.07.03 Use Charts, 2.07.04 Conditional Development Standards, 2.09.01 Landscaping Regulations, 2.09.03 Vehicle Parking Regulations, 2.09.04 Building Façade Material Standards, 2.10.10 Specific Use Permits, and Section 5.02 Words and Terms Defined.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND APPROVAL PROCESS

A public hearing will be held for the proposed amendments to the following various sections of the City of Corinth Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being a part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended.

The Planning and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at the July 23, 2018 meeting and the Commission's recommendation is being forwarded with this request.

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION

Staff is proposing the following amendments to various sections of the City of Corinth Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being a part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended. The proposed amendments include staff's understanding from input received from the Commission and City Council in previous public hearings and workshops held regarding the proposed amendments to the Unified Development Code (UDC).

Proposed Amendments to Section 2.07.03 Use Charts:

- 1. Creating the following new Non-residential categories as highlighted in **Blue** on the attached Use Chart:
 - Automobile Rental
 - Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn
 - Business Services
 - Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major

- Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor
- Food Truck
- Massage Therapy, Licensed
- Massage Therapy, Unlicensed
- Trailer Rental (Accessory Use)
- Truck Sales, Heavy Trucks
- Veterinary Office, including Indoor Runs
- Veterinary Office, including Outdoor Runs
- 2. Amending the following existing Non-residential Uses as highlighted in Lavender on the attached Use
 - Amending Automobile or Other Motorized Vehicle Sales and Service Uses by splitting into Automobile Sales/Leasing, New and Automobile Sales, Used and amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Automobile Parts Store by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Automobile Service Garage (Major) and Automobile Service Garage, (Minor) by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Car Wash, Full Service and Car Wash, Self Service by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending College or University by amending the category to also include "Trade School".
 - Amending Concrete Batch Plant by splitting into Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent and Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary and amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Exterminating Company by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Farmer's Market by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Feed Store by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Gas or Oil Well and Production by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Gasoline Service Station/Car Wash by clarifying Use Classification as Gasoline Service Station with or without Car Wash and by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Hotel to Hotel, Full-Service or Limited Service and by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Kennel/Veterinary Office to Kennel with Indoor Runs Only and Kennel with Outdoor Runs and by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Restaurant or Cafeteria, with or without Curb or Drive-In Service by splitting out Restaurant without Drive-In or Drive-through Service and Restaurant with Drive-In or Drive-through Service and by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending RV Park by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Storage Units, Mini by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Taxi Garage or Dispatch by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Motel, Motor Hotel, or Tourist Court by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed. This Use Classification is not a permitted use in any Zoning District.
 - Amending Water Storage by amending Zoning Districts in which allowed.
 - Amending Vehicle Parking Regulations cross-reference column (last column in the heading) and replacing with "Reserved for Future Reference". The parking regulations are in a separate section in the UDC, and this will allow a place holder for a future Zoning District or other information.
- 3. Only reflecting recently approved Photovoltaic Systems (Attached and Detached) that may not be showing on Existing Use Charts as highlighted in Yellow on the Use Chart.

Proposed Amendments to Section 2.07.04 Conditional Standards

(Please reference attached Draft Ordinance for remaining proposed amendments)

- 1. Amending Conditional Standards for previous Use Classification of Automobile or Other Motorized Vehicle Sales and Service Uses and reclassifying as Automobile Sales, Used, Automobile Sales/Leasing, New, Trailer Rental, and Truck Sales, Heavy Trucks Standards.
 - Adding additional standards as shown as highlighted in Lavender in the attached Draft Ordinance under Section 2.07.04. Conditional Standards.
- 2. Amending Conditional Standards for previous Use Classification of Concrete Batch Plant by renaming and splitting into Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent and Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary.
 - Clarifying that Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent is not a permitted use.
 - Amending Conditional Standards for Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary by removing SUP requirement, revising language accordingly, including adjusting names of Adjoining Zoning Districts to match names of those Zoning Districts.
- 3. Creating Conditional Standards for newly created Food Truck Use Classification as highlighted in Blue in the attached copy of the Draft Ordinance under Section 2.07.04. Conditional Standards.
- 4. Amending Conditional Standards for previous Use Classification of Gasoline Service Station/Car Wash and renaming to Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash, and adding, "and with or without Convenience Store, and Car Wash with or without Gasoline Filling Service Station and with or without Convenience Store for clarification.
 - Adding additional Conditional Standards as highlighted in Lavender in the attached Draft Ordinance under Section 2.07.04. Conditional Standards.
- 5. Creating Conditional Standards for newly created Use Classification of Hotels (Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn, Full-Service and Limited Service) as highlighted in Blue in the attached copy of the Draft Ordinance under Section 2.07.04. Conditional Standards.
- 6. Amending Conditional Standards for previous classification of Kennel/Veterinarian Office and only reclassifying as Kennel, Indoor and Outdoor Runs as highlighted in Lavender in the attached Draft Ordinance under Section 2.07.04. Conditional Standards.
- 7. Creating Conditional Standards for newly created Restaurant, Drive-In Standards as highlighted in Blue in the attached copy of the Draft Ordinance under Section 2.07.04. Conditional Standards.

Proposed Amendments to Section 2.09.03 Vehicle Parking Regulations

- Creating new parking regulations for newly created Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn Use classification as highlighted in Blue in the attached copy of the Draft Ordinance under Section 2.09.03.
 Vehicle Parking Regulations.
- Adding new parking regulations for Car Wash, Full-Service or Self-Service Use classification that was
 missing as highlighted in Blue in the attached copy of the Draft Ordinance under Section 2.09.03. Vehicle
 Parking Regulations.

3. Amending various classification use names to match those proposed in the Use Chart and amending parking for Restaurant with Outdoor Seating Areas as highlighted in Blue in the attached Draft Ordinance under Section 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations.

Proposed Amendments to Subsection 5.02 Words and Terms Defined

- 1. Repealing various definitions to match the amended Use Classifications and Zoning Districts in which allowed in the proposed Use Chart as highlighted in Orange in the attached Draft Ordinance under Subsection 5.02 Words and Terms Defined.
- 2. Amending various definitions to match the amended Use Classifications and Zoning Districts in which allowed in the proposed Use Chart as highlighted in Lavender in the attached Draft Ordinance under Subsection 5.02 Words and Terms Defined.
- 3. Adopting new definitions to reflect the newly created Use Classifications in the proposed Use Charts as highlighted in Blue in the attached copy of the Draft Ordinance under Subsection 5.02 Words and Terms Defined.

Proposed Amendments to Subsection F. Alternative Compliance of Section 2.09.01 Landscaping Regulations:

(Please reference Page 16 of the Draft Ordinance and see revised language in Yellow)

1. Amending the Alternative Compliance process for Alternative Landscaping to allow the request to be submitted through the Site Plan process.

Proposed Amendments to Subsection D. Alternative Compliance of Section 2.09.04 Building Materials:

(Please reference Page 16 of the Draft Ordinance and see revised language in Yellow)

- 1. Amending the Alternative Compliance process for Alternative Building Materials to allow the request to be submitted through the Site Plan process.
- 2. Revising some of the language within this section to reflect recent change for administrative site plan approvals, where applicable, and to provide some flexibility in allowing alternative building materials.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Source of Funding: No funding is required.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends **Approval** of the proposed amendments to the various sections of the City of Corinth Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance being a part of the Unified Development Code Ordinance No. 13-05-02-08, as amended.

PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended unanimous **Approval** of the proposed UDC Amendments with the following stipulations:

- 1. Allow the Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn by SUP with the Conditional Standards in all of the single-family districts, as well;
- 2. Allow Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor as an allowable use in the MX-R and MX-C districts, as well to allow bicycle rentals in those districts;
- 3. Leave Motel, Motor Hotel or Tourist Court in the Use Chart to reflect that it is not allowable in any districts as proposed.

Attachments

Existing Use Chart
Proposed Use Chart
Draft Ordinance Reflecting Proposed Changes
Proposed Ordinance
Exhibit A - Use Chart



Unified Development Code City of Corinth

2.07.03. Use Chart

The use of land or buildings shall be in accordance with those listed in the following <u>Use Chart</u>. No land or building or structure shall be erected, altered, or converted other than for those uses permitted in the zoning district in which it is located, as shown in the **Use Chart**.

Uses			Re	sidentia	al Zonir	ng Distri	cts			Non	residen	tial Zor	ing Dist	ricts	Specia	l Zoning	Districts	
Legend for Use Chart	- e	le le	<u></u>	-	<u>e</u>		<u>ia</u>	<u>a</u>	ial						_			Su
P Use is permitted in district indicated	Residential	Family Residential	Family Residential	Family Residential	lenti		dent	dent	dent						intia	ercia	ŧ	atio
Use is prohibited in district indicated	esid	esid	esid	esid	esid	>	Resid	Resid	Resid						side	E E	ıme	lugan
	R	iy R	iy R	iy R	i R	Density	ily F	ij E	ily F						e Re	S a	elop	8
S Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	Family	ami	ami	ami	Fam	J De	Farm	Fam	Fam	rcial	rcial	rcial			ı Us) Os	Dev	ķi
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards.	Single ched)	SF-2, Single F (detached)	SF-3, Single F (detached)	SF-4, Single F (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	C-1, Commercial	, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	PD, Planned Development	Vehicle Parking Regulations
§ Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	SF-1, 9 (detac	SF- (de	SF.	SF.	SF- (at	£ ĕ	Σ	Σ	Σ	2	C-2,	<u>-</u> 3		U-1	ŝ	ŝ	O.	Ve
Residential Uses																		
Assisted Living/Nursing Home							Р	Р	Р	S	S	S	Р		P	S	20	E.7
Carport								•					•		•		20	None
Dwelling, Single Family (detached)	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P- <u>1</u>	Р	Р	Р							S	20	<u>C.1</u>
Dwelling, Single Family (attached – duplex)					Р	P- <u>1</u>	Р	Р	Р						Р	S	20	<u>C.1</u>
Dwelling, Single Family (attached – townhouse)					Р	P- <u>1</u>	Р	Р	Р						Р	S	<u>20</u>	<u>C.1</u>
<u>Dwelling, Multi-Family</u>						P- <u>1</u>	Р	Р	Р						Р	S	<u>20</u>	<u>D.2</u>
Guest House/Servants' Quarters	P- <u>2</u>	P- <u>2</u>															<u>20</u>	<u>C.1</u>
Manufactured Home (HUD Code)																	<u>20</u>	<u>C.1</u>
Modular (Industrialized) Home	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>						P- <u>3</u>	S	<u>20</u>	<u>C.1</u>
Retirement Housing							Р	Р	Р						Р	S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.</u>
Studio Residence															Р	S	<u>20</u>	D.2/E.7
Nonresidential Uses																		
Adult Day-Care Services	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.3</u>
Agricultural Use	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	<u>20</u>	E.19/26
Ambulance Service											Р	Р	Р			Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Amusement, Commercial (indoors)											Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Amusement, Commercial (outdoors)											S- <u>5</u>	S- <u>5</u>	S- <u>5</u>			S- <u>5</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>E.6</u>
<u>Antique Shop</u>										Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>
Art Gallery or Museum										Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.14</u>
Automobile Body Shop												Р	Р				<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Automobile or Other Motorized Vehicle Sales and Service											S- <u>6</u>	Р	S- <u>6</u>			S- <u>6</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
<u>Automobile Parts Store</u>										Р	Р	Р	Р			Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Automobile Service Garage (Major)											Р	Р	Р			Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E. 8</u>
Automobile Service Garage (Minor)										P	P	P	P		_	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E. 8</u>
Bank or Financial Institution										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.1</u>
Barber or Beauty Shop										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>
Book Store										P P	P	P	Р		Р	P P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>
Bowling Alley Car Wash, Full Service										P	P P	P P	Р		P S	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.2</u>
Car Wash, Self Service										Р	P	P			5	S		
Carpentry Shop													Р			3	20	E.19
Caterer or Wedding Service										Р	Р	Р	P		Р	Р	20	E.19
Ceramic and Pottery Manufacturer													P				20	E.19
Child-Care: Foster Family Home (Independent)	Р	Р	Р	Р												 	20	C.1
Child-Care: Foster Group Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P													20	<u>C.1</u>
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Center										S	S	S	S		S	S	20	<u>E.3</u>
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Home	Р	Р	Р	Р											,		20	<u>E.</u>

Subsection 2.07: Zoning Use Regulations Effective Date: 5/20/2013 Time Stamp: 4/3/2014 3:55 PM

Page 61	
	CORUNTH

Uses			Re	sidentia	al Zonir	ng Distri	cts			Non	residen	itial Zor	ing Dist	ricts	Special	l Zoning	Districts	
Legend for Use Chart	_		_		_		_	_	_									S
	Residential	Family Residential	Family Residential	Family Residential	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)		MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential						tial	Commercial		Parking Regulations
P Use is permitted in district indicated	side	side	side	side	side		side	side	side						iden	тте	nen	an a
Use is prohibited in district indicated		/ Re	/ Re	/ Re	y Re	sity	V. R.	<u>√</u> Re	V. Re						Res	l e	lopr	Reg
S Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	Family	į	į	Ę	in in	Density	amil	amil	amil	<u></u>	<u>.e</u>	<u>.e</u>			Use	Use	eve	ing
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional		a) _		le Fa	e F.	xed =	풀	量	手	C-1, Commercial	Commercial	C-3, Commercial	-	>	MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	MX-C, Mixed Use	PD, Planned Development	ark
# development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end	SF-1, Single (detached)	SF-2, Single (detached)	SF-3, Single (detached)	SF-4, Single (detached)	SF-A, Sing (attached	MX-D, Mixed Residential	Mα	Δ	Σ	E C	umo	L L	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	Ē	Ξ	auu	ë
note in <u>2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards</u> .	-1, 9 etac	SF-2, 9 (detac	-3, 5 etac	-4, § etac	-A, ! ttac	X-D,	F-1,	F-2,	F-3,	1, C	כ-2, כי	3, C	ndu	1, U	* *	X-C,	P (Vehicle I
Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	R D	S p	S D	S p	SF	≥ %	Σ	Σ	Σ	ڻ	ٽ	ٽ	_,	ے ا	Σ	Σ	- H	×
<u>Child-Care: Listed Family Home</u>	Р	Р	Р	Р													<u>20</u>	<u>C.1</u>
<u>Child Care: Registered Child-Care Home</u>	Р	Р	Р	Р													<u>20</u>	<u>C.1</u>
Church or Other Place of Worship, including Parsonage/Rectory	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р						_		<u>20</u>	<u>E.4</u>
College or University	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S		<u>20</u>	<u>E.10</u>
Computer/Chip Manufacturer	•	6	6	6		S				•		6	Р			S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.15</u>
Concrete Batch Plant Country Club	S P	S P	S P	S P	S	3	S P	S P	S P	S	S	S	S		S	3	20	E.19
Dance, Music, or Drama Studio	Р	r	r	r			r	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	20	E.21
Donation or Recycling Collection Point	S- 7	S- 7	S- 7	S- 7	S- 7	S- <u>7</u>	S- 7	S- 7	S- 7	S- 7	S- 7	S- <u>7</u>	S- 7		S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	20	E.26
Educational Services Office	<u> </u>	J <u>r</u>	J <u>/</u>	J <u>/</u>	J <u>F</u>	J <u>-</u>	J <u>Z</u>	J <u>*</u>	J <u></u>	P	P	P	P		P	P	20	E.16
Electrical Power Substations											•	·	•	Р	•	•	20	E.15/26
Exterminating Company										Р	Р	Р	Р			Р	20	E.21
Farmer's Market										S	S	S	S				20	E.19
Feed Store											Р	Р	Р			Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
<u>Financial Loan – Credit Access Business</u>													P- <u>8</u>				<u>20</u>	<u>E.1</u>
<u>Financial Loan – Deferred Presentment Transaction</u>													P- <u>8</u>				<u>20</u>	<u>E.1</u>
<u>Financial Loan – Motor Vehicle Title Loan</u>													P- <u>8</u>				<u>20</u>	<u>E.1</u>
<u>Firewood Sales</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>E.26</u>
<u>Fix-It Shop, Bicycle Repair, Blade Sharpening, Small Engine Repair</u>											Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.15</u>
Furniture Repair and Upholstering Shop										Р	Р	Р	Р	_	Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.15</u>
Gas Regulator Stations or Metering Stations					_			_			_	_	_	P	_	_	<u>20</u>	<u>E.15/26</u>
Gas or Oil Well and Production	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P S- 10	P P	P P	Р	Р	P S- 10	<u>20</u>	<u>E.15/26</u>
Gasoline Filling or Service Station/Car Wash Golf Course	P	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	2-10	P	P	Р	Р	2-10	20 20	E.8 E.9
Grocery Store	F	F	F	F	F	Г	F	F	F	P	P D	P	P	F	Г	P	20	E.21
Gym or Health/Fitness Center										P	P	P	P		Р	P	20	E.21
Heliport or Helistop										•	S- 11	S- 11	S- 11	S- 11	•	S-11	20	E.19
Home Based Business	P-12	P-12	P-12	P-12													20	<u>C.1</u>
Hospital, Acute Care	_		_								S	S	S		S	S	20	E.11
Hospital, Chronic Care											S	S	S		S	S	20	<u>E.11</u>
<u>Hotel</u>										S	Р	Р	Р			S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.12</u>
Institution for the Care of Alcoholic, Psychiatric, or Narcotic											Р	Р					<u>20</u>	<u>E.13</u>
<u>Patients</u>																		
Jewelry Manufacturing or Assembly													Р				<u>20</u>	<u>E.15</u>
Kennel/Veterinary Office											S- <u>13</u>	S- <u>13</u>	S- <u>13</u>			S- <u>13</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>E.16</u>
Laundry, Commercial Laundry, Dry Cleaning Drop-Off/Pick-Up										Р	P	P P	P P		Р	P P	<u>20</u>	E.19
Laundry, Dry Cleaning Drop-Off/Pick-Up Laundry, Self-Service										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	E.21 E.21
Leather Product and Saddle Manufacturing										P	Υ	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u> <u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u> <u>E.15</u>
Library	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р						Р		20	E.14
Light Assembly and Manufacturing Processes								•	•				Р		•		20	E.15
Manufactured Home Sales											S	S	•				20	E.16/26
Manufacturing or Industrial Operations		 	 	 		 		 	 	-			S			l	20	E.15

Effective Date: 5/20/2013
Time Stamp: 4/3/2014 3:55 PM



Page 62 Unified Development Code City of Corinth

Uses			Re	sidentia	al Zonin	g Distri	cts			Non	residen	tial Zon	ing Dist	ricts	Specia	Zoning	Districts	
Legend for Use Chart	<u>:</u>	<u>ië</u>	iā	ia ia	tial		tial	tial	ţial						-	<u>=</u>		suc
P Use is permitted in district indicated	Residential	Family Residential	Family Residential	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)		MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential						MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	Commercial	int	Vehicle Parking Regulations
Use is prohibited in district indicated	tesic	tesic	lesic	Resid	Resi	>	Resi	Resi	Resi						side	H H	bme	nge
	ily B	ily B	Ę	ily i	lie 1 ji	Density	rie A	rie A	ie -	_		_			25		velo	∞ ∝
S Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	Family	Fam	Fam	Fam	Fam	d De	Fan	Fan	Fan	rcial	rcia	rcia			S S	sn F	Dev	ķin
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end		SF-2, Single F (detached)	SF-3, Single F (detached)	gle l	gle d)	MX-D, Mixed Residential	兽	Multi-Family	兽	Commercial	Commercial	Commercial	rial	ity	<u>ix</u>	MX-C, Mixed Use	PD, Planned Development	Par
note in 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards.	SF-1, Single (detached)	, Sin	, Sin	, Sin	, Sir	D, N	7,	2, ≥	Š,	9	Con	Con	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	a, ≥	, 5	Plan	icle
§ Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	SF-1 det	SF-2 det	SF-3	F-4	SF-A atta	MX-D Resid	Ä.	MF-2, I	Ä	C-1,	C-2,	C-3,	Ē	J-1,	×	××) O	/eh
	<i>v,</i>	<i>0,</i> 0	6	3 7 O	3		_	_	_						P	P		
Medical Clinic Motel, Motor Hotel, or Tourist Court										P S	P P	P P	P P		Р	P	20 20	E.5 E.12
Movie Picture Theatre										S	P	P	P		Р	P	20	E.25
Newspaper Printing										3	P P	P	P		F	P	20	E.19
Office, Professional, Medical, or Business										Р	P	P	P		Р	P	20	E.16
Outside Display										P-14	P-14	P- 14	P-14		P- 14	P-14	20	E.19/26
Outside Storage										S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>		P- <u>15</u>	20	E.19/26
Park, Playground, or Community Center, Public	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р						Р		20	<u>E.17</u>
Pet Shop (Retail Sales Only)										Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	20	<u>E.21</u>
Photographer's or Artist's Studio/Film Processing										Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Plastic Products Manufacturing													Р				<u>20</u>	<u>E.15</u>
Play Field or Stadium, Public	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.25/26</u>
Plumbing/Electrical/Air Conditioning Store (Retail Sales Only)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	P	P	P	P		_	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Police or Fire Station	P	P	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	Р	Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Portable Building Printing/Duplication Shop or Mailing Center	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>						S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	Р	S- <u>16</u>	20 20	E.19/26 E.19
Private Club										S- 21	S- 21	S- 21	S- 21		Р	Р	20	E.20
Public Building										3- <u>21</u>	3- <u>21</u>	3- <u>21</u>	3- <u>21</u>		Р	Р	20	E.19
Public Parking Garage										P	P	P	P P		P	P P	20	E.19/26
Radio or TV Station										'	'		P		•	•	20	E.19/26
Research and Development Laboratories													P				20	E.15
Restaurant or Cafeteria, with or without Curb or Drive-In Service										S	Р	Р	P		Р	Р	20	E.20
Restaurant or Cafeteria, without Curb or Drive-In Service (Service										D	D	Р	Р			р	20	F 20
to be entirely within the building)										Р	Р	P	Ρ			Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.20</u>
Retail Stores and Shops										Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>
<u>RV Park</u>																S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.22</u>
School, Career													S		Р		<u>20</u>	<u>E.10</u>
School, Private	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.10/23</u>
School, Public	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	Р	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	<u>E.10/23</u>
Seamstress or Tailor Shop Sawally Oriented Business										Р	Р	P- 17	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	E.19
Sexually Oriented Business Shoe Repair Shop										Р	Р	P- <u>17</u>	Р		Р	Р	20	E.21 E.19
Storage Units, Mini											- 1		S				20	E.24
Tattoo Studio											S	S	S			S	20	E.21
Taxi Garage or Dispatch											P	P	P			P	20	E.19
Telephone Exchange (No Offices or Storage Facilities)	Р	Р	Р	Р			Р	Р	Р								20	E.19
Temporary Building for New Construction	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	20	E.19/26
Textile Manufacturing, with dust and odor control																	20	<u>E.15</u>
Tower/Antenna: TV, Radio, Microwave, Telephone, or Cellular													S- <u>19</u>	S- <u>19</u>			<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
<u>Utility Storage/Repair Buildings</u>														Р			<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Water Storage														P			<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Water Treatment Facility														Р			<u>20</u>	<u>E.19</u>
Warehouse										_			Р			S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.24</u>
Wedding Chapel, Reception Facility, Special Events Center		1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	l				S	S	S	S			S	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>

Subsection 2.07: Zoning Use Regulations

Fine Stamp: 4/3/2014 3:55 PM

City of Corinth Unified Development Code Page 63

e 63	
	ORONTH

	Uses			Re	sidentia	al Zonin	g Distri	cts			Non	residen	tial Zon	ing Dist	ricts	Specia	Zoning	Districts	
	Legend for Use Chart	ial	ential	ential	ial	tial		tial	tial	tial						ial	ial		suc
	P Use is permitted in district indicated	ident	-6	sident	sidential	sidential		iden	iden	iden						lenti	merc	ent	gulatic
ĺ	Use is prohibited in district indicated	, Resi	r Resir	æ	Re	æ	sity	y Res	y Res	y Res						Resic	Comi	mdo	Regu
	S Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	amily	amily	amily	amily	amily	Density	amil	amil	amil	i <u>a</u>	<u>ië</u>	cial			Use	Use (Jevel	rking
	Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards.	1, Single Fa tached)	Single F iched)	Single Fi	SF-4, Single Fa (detached)	A, Single Fi	K-D, Mixed sidential	-1, Multi-F	-2, Multi-F	-3, Multi-F	, Commera	, Commera	, Commerc	ndustrial	, Utility	-R, Mixed	-C, Mixed	Planned [hicle Park
	§ Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	SF-1, (deta	SF-2, (deta	SF-:	SF-4	SF-A, (attao	MX	MF	ΜĘ	MF	C-1	C-2	C-3	ul (I	U-1	ž	×Ψ	PD,	Vel
M	eight Loss Center										Р	Р	Р	Р		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>
M	nolesale Center										Р	Р	Р	Р			Р	<u>20</u>	<u>E.21</u>
W	podworking and Planing Mill													Р				<u>20</u>	<u>E.15</u>

Effective Date: 5/20/2013
Time Stamp: 4/3/2014 3:55 PM
Subsection 2.07: Zoning Use Regulations

Uses			Re	sidential	l Zoning	Distric	ts			Non	residen	tial Zoni	ing Distr	ricts	Specia	al Zoning Di	stricts	
Legend for Use Chart					. 6								8					9
P Use is permitted in district indicated															esidential		t	renc
Use is prohibited in district indicated															side		nen	ge e
S Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10.	ly hed	ly hed	ly hed	ly hed	ily hed)	ısity	ily	ily	ily						Ž		lopi	<u> </u>
Specific Use Permit	ami etac	ami etac	ami etac	ami etac	lami ttac	Deı	'am	'am	'am	cial	cial	oial			Use	Use	Planned Development	Į į
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies	le F Il (d	le F I (d	le F Il (d	le F I (d	gle E	xed I	lti-F	lti-I	lti-I	ner	ner	ner	al	8	xed	xed	ed I	<u>j</u>
with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	Sing	Sing	Sing	Sing entia	Sing	, Mi ıntia	Mu ntia	Mu	Mu	omo	omn	omn	ıstri	tillit	, Mi	, Mi	ann	eg eg
Conditional Development Standards.	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	MX-R, Mixed Use	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial), PL	serv
Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	SF	SF	SF Re	SF Re	SF	MD Re	MI	MI	MI Re	ਹੁੰ	3	Š	I, I	Ö	W	C W	PD,	Re
Residential Uses																		
Assisted Living/Nursing Home							P	P	P	S	S	S	P		P	S	<u>20</u>	
Carport Dwelling, Single Family (detached)	р	Р	Р	р	D	P-1	P	Р	Р							S	20 20	
Dwelling, Single Family (detached) Dwelling, Single Family (attached – duplex)	P	Р	Р	r	P	P- <u>1</u> P-1	P	P	P						Р	S	20	
Dwelling, Single Family (attached – townhouse)					P	P-1	P	P	P						P	S	20	
Dwelling, Multi-Family	P. 4	D.6				P- <u>1</u>	P	P	P						P	S	<u>20</u>	
Guest House/Servants' Quarters Manufactured Home (HUD Code)	P- <u>2</u>	P- <u>2</u>															20 20	
Modular (Industrialized) Home	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3	P-3						P-3	S	20	
Retirement Housing							P	P	P						P	S	<u>20</u>	
Studio Residence															P	S	<u>20</u>	
Nonresidential Uses Adult Day-Care Services	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	20	
Agricultural Use	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	P-4	20	
Ambulance Service											P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
Amusement, Commercial (indoors)											P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Amusement, Commercial (outdoors) Antique Shop										Р	S- <u>5</u>	S- <u>5</u>	S- <u>5</u> P		Р	S- <u>5</u> P	20 20	
Art Gallery or Museum										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Automobile Body Shop												P	P				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Rental											S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Sales, Used Automobile Sales/Leasing, New											S-6	S- <u>6</u> S-6	S- <u>6</u> S-6				20 20	
Automobile Parts Store										P	P	P	P				20	
Automobile Service Garage (Major)												P	P				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Service Garage (Minor) Bank or Financial Institution											S P	P P	P P		Р	P	20 20	
Barber, Beauty Shop or Personal Services										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24		S-24	S-24	20	
<u>Book Store</u>										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Business Services										P S	P S	P S	P P		P S	P S	20 20	
Car Wash, Full Service											S-10	P-10	1			5	20	
Car Wash, Self Service											S-10	P-10					<u>20</u>	
Carpentry Shop										D	S-10	S-10	P-10		Р	Р	<u>20</u>	
Caterier or Wedding Service Ceramic and Pottery Manufacturer										P	ľ	P	P P		ľ	P	20 20	
Child-Care: Foster Family Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P													20	
Child-Care: Foster Group Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P													20	
<u>Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Center</u> Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Home	Р	Р	P	P						S	S	S	S		S	S	20 20	
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Home Child-Care: Listed Family Home	P	P	P	P													20	
Child Care: Registered Child-Care Home	P	P	P	P													20	
Church or Other Place of Worship, including Parsonage/Rectory	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		-						20	
College, University or Trade School Computer/Chip Manufacturer										S	S	P	P P				20 20	
Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	20	
Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent																	20	
Country Club	P	P	P	P			P	P	P	D	n	n	n		D	D	20	
Dance, Music, or Drama Studio Donation or Recycling Collection Point	S-7	S-7	S-7	S-7	S-7	S-7	S-7	S-7	S-7	P S-7	P S-7	P S-7	P S- <u>7</u>		P S- 7	P S-7	20 20	
Educational Services Office				2	<u> </u>	\	2	<u> </u>		P	P	P	P P		P P	P P	20	
Electrical Power Substations														P			<u>20</u>	

Uses			Re	sidential	l Zoning	g Distric	ts			Nor	nresiden	tial Zon	ing Dist	ricts	Specia	al Zoning D	stricts	
Legend for Use Chart																		8
P Use is permitted in district indicated															Residential			ĕ
	_														ider		ent	<u>-</u>
Use is prohibited in district indicated	ed) '	, ed)	ed)	, ed)	y (ba	ity	>	Α	>						Resi		ude	~ ~
Specific Use Permit Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	ial	ial	ial			MX-R, Mixed Use 1	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	Planned Developm	
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complete	ies E	e E	e E	e E	le F I (at	xed 		(ti-F	T iii	C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	Te	,	xed	xed al	d D	1 8
# with conditional development standards or limitations in	ngl	ngl itial	ngl itial	ngl itial	ing ıtial	Mix	Mul ttial	Aul ıtial	Mul		u u	a a	tri	llity	Mis	Mib	nne	, and a
the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	l, Si	S, Si	s, Si der	l, Si der	A, S der	-D,	1, I	.2, I	3, I	ప	ပိ	ప	qus	Ut	ξ.	ر سو	Pla	Ž.
Conditional Development Standards.	Resi	F-2 Resi	F-3 Resi	F-4 Resi	šF-/ Resi	/IX Resi	⁄IF. ≷esi	⁄IF- ≷esi	ΔF- ≷esi	7.	2-2,		I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	ΧX	VIX On	PD,	e se
Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	<i>S</i> ₂ 🗷	20 E	∞ <u>⊨</u>	S	S	2 11	2 11	Z	2 4					1	4	20		-
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor											P	S-15 P	S-15 P		Р	Р	20 20	
Exterminating Company										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Farmer's Market										S	P	P	P		S	P	20	
Feed Store											P	P	P				20	
Financial Loan – Credit Access Business													P- <u>8</u>				<u>20</u>	
<u>Financial Loan – Deferred Presentment Transaction</u> Financial Loan – Motor Vehicle Title Loan													P- <u>8</u> P-8				20 20	
Firewood Sales	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	S-9	20	
Fix-It Shop, Bicycle Repair, Blade Sharpening, Small Engine Repair	<u> 5-7</u>	<u> </u>	D- <u>7</u>	D- <u>7</u>	<u>, </u>	D- <u>7</u>	D- <u>7</u>	5-7	<u>5-7</u>	. D- <u>7</u>	P	P	P	D- <u>7</u>	P	P	20	
Food Truck											P-23	P-23	P-23		S-23	P-23	<u>20</u>	
Furniture Repair and Upholstering Shop										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Gas Regulator Stations or Metering Stations						-	-	_	-					P			20	
Gas or Oil Well and Production Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P S-10	P-10	P-10	P			20 20	
Golf Course	р	Р	P	Р	р	р	Р	Р	р	Р	3- <u>10</u>	P-10	P-10 P	Р	Р	Р	20	
Grocery Store	1	1	1	-	-	1	1		1	P	P	P	P	1	1	P	20	
Gym or Health/Fitness Center										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Heliport or Helistop											S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>		S- <u>11</u>	<u>20</u>	
Home Based Business	P- <u>12</u>	P- <u>12</u>	P- <u>12</u>	P- <u>12</u>													<u>20</u>	
Hospital, Acute Care											S	S	S		S	S	<u>20</u>	
Hospital, Chronic Care Hotel, Full-Service or Limited Service											S S-24	S S-24	S S-24		S-24	S S-24	20 20	
Institution for the Care of Alcoholic, Psychiatric, or Narcotic Patients											3-24 P	S-24 P	3-24		3-24	3-24	20	
Jewelry Manufacturing or Assembly											-	-	P				20	
Kennel with Indoor Runs Only											P-13	P-13	P-13			P-13	20	
Kennel with Outdoor Runs											S-13	S-13	P-13			S-13	<u>20</u>	
Laundry, Commercial										D	P P	P P	P		D	P P	20	
Laundry, Dry Cleaning Drop-Off/Pick-Up Laundry, Self-Service										P P	P	P	P P		P P	P P	20 20	
Leather Product and Saddle Manufacturing										1	1	1	P		1	1	20	
Library	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				_		P		20	
<u>Light Assembly and Manufacturing Processes</u>													P				<u>20</u>	
Manufactured Home Sales											S	S	~				<u>20</u>	
Manufacturing or Industrial Operations Massage Therapy, Licensed										Р	P	P	S P		Р	Р	20 20	
Massage Therapy, Unlicensed										Г	Г	Г	Г		Г	Г	20	
Medical Clinic										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Motel, Motor Hotel, or Tourist Court																		
Movie Picture Theatre										S	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Newspaper Printing Office Professional Medical or Pusiness	_	1								P	P P	P P	P P		P	P P	20 20	
Office, Professional, Medical, or Business Outside Display										P-14	P- <u>14</u>		P-14		P-14	P-14	20	
Outside Storage										S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>			S- <u>15</u>		P- <u>15</u>	<u>20</u>	
Park, Playground, or Community Center, Public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P						P		<u>20</u>	
Pet Shop (Retail Sales Only)		1								P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Photographer's or Artist's Studio/Film Processing Photovoltaic Systems (Attached)	Р	Р	P	P	P	P	P	Р	Р	P P	P P	P P	P P	P	P P	P P	20 20	
Photovoltaic Systems (Attached) Photovoltaic Systems (Detached)	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	<u> 20</u>	
Plastic Products Manufacturing	1-22	1 66	1 22	1 22	1 44	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 44		. 22	1 22	P	1 22	1 44	1 22	20	
Play Field or Stadium, Public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	20	
Plumbing/Electrical/Air Conditioning Store (Retail Sales Only)										P	P	P	P			P	20	
Police or Fire Station	P 0.16	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>20</u>	
Portable Building Printing/Duplication Shop or Mailing Center	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>						S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u>	P	S- <u>16</u> P	20 20	
Private Club										S- <u>21</u>	S- <u>21</u>		S- <u>21</u>		r	r	20	
Public Building										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Public Parking Garage										P	P	P	P		P	S	20	
Radio or TV Station													P				<u>20</u>	

		Uses			Re	sidential	Zoning	g District	ts			Nor	nresiden	tial Zon	ing Distr	ricts	Specia	al Zoning D	stricts	
Leg	end for	· Use Chart																		8
	Р	Use is permitted in district indicated															ntia			ien j
		Use is prohibited in district indicated															ide		nent	ete
			ed)	ed)	ed)	ed)	y (pa	ity	À	Α.	À						Res		ndo	
	S	Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	amily etach	amily etach	amily etach	amily etach	amily	Dens	'amil _e	'amily	'amil _!	cial	cial	cial			Use 1	Use	evelo	² utur
	#	Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial), Planned Developme	served for I
	§	Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	SF	SF	SF Re	SF Re	SF	M Re	M	Z Z Z	Re	ပ်	ن	ن	I,]	Ū.	M	¥ ŏ	PD,	2
Researc	h and D	evelopment Laboratories													P				20	
		out Drive-In or Drive-through Service										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Restaura	ant with	Drive-in or Drive-through Service											S-25	S-25	S-25			S-25	<u>20</u>	
Retail S	tores an	d Shops										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
RV Park	<u>k</u>	·													S				<u>20</u>	
School,	Career														S		P		<u>20</u>	
School,	Private		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
School,			P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
		ailor Shop										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
		ed Business												P- <u>17</u>						
Shoe Re												P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Storage		<u> Mini</u>												S	S				<u>20</u>	
Tattoo S													S	S	S				<u>20</u>	
		<u>Dispatch</u>											S	P	P				<u>20</u>	
		nange (No Offices or Storage Facilities)	P	P	P	P			P	P	P								<u>20</u>	
		ding for New Construction	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	<u>20</u>					
		cturing, with dust and odor control																	<u>20</u>	
		: TV, Radio, Microwave, Telephone, or Cellular												-	S- <u>19</u>	S- <u>19</u>			<u>20</u>	
		Accessory Use)												S-6	S-6				<u>20</u>	
		avy Trucks												S-6	S-6	_			<u>20</u>	
		Repair Buildings											_	_		P		_	<u>20</u>	
		ce, including Indoor Runs											P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
		ce, including Outdoor Runs											S	S	P				20	
Water S		77 111													P	P			<u>20</u>	
		at Facility													-	P		-	<u>20</u>	
Wareho		I B of B W G of I B of G										~	-	-	P			S	<u>20</u>	
		l, Reception Facility, Special Events Center										S	S	S	S			S	<u>20</u>	
Weight												P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Wholesa												P	P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
Woodw	orking a	nd Planing Mill													P				<u>20</u>	

Uses			Re	sidentia	l Zoning	g Distric	ts			Nor	nresiden	tial Zon	ing Disti	ricts	Specia	al Zoning D	istricts	
Legend for Use Chart															_			٥
															tial			enc
Ose is permitted in district indicated															den		ent	je je
Use is prohibited in district indicated		ed)	ed (pa	(pa	(p)	ity	.	y	δ.						Resi		uudo	e Z
Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10 Specific Use Permit	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	ial	ial	ial			MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	Use	Development	
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use	complies	gle Fa	gle Fa al (de	gle Fa al (de	gle F al (at	ixed	ılti-F al	ılti-F al	ılti-F al	C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	ial	S.	ixed	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	led D	for F
# with conditional development standards or limitati the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	Sing	Sing	Sing	Sing	Sin), M entis	, Mı entis	, Mı entia	, Mı entiz	, Jom	yom	, Jom	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	, W	, M	Planned [ved
Conditional Development Standards.	-1, :	1-2, 1	1-3, s	'-4, side	-A,	X-D	F-1,	F-2,	F-3,	1, C	2, C	з, с	Indı	1, T	X-R	X-C	PD, PI	ser
Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulation		S 3	SF	SE	SE	R _E	Re M	M Re	M Re	ပ်	ပ်	ပ်	Ι,	ū	×	¥ ŏ	Ы	Ž
Residential Uses																		
Assisted Living/Nursing Home							P	P	P	S	S	S	P		P	S	<u>20</u>	
Carport		_		_	_	- 1	_	_	_							~	<u>20</u>	
Dwelling, Single Family (detached) Dwelling, Single Family (attached – duplex)	P	P	P	P	P	P- <u>1</u> P-1	P P	P P	P P		-				р	S S	20 20	
Dwelling, Single Family (attached – duplex) Dwelling, Single Family (attached – townhouse)					P	P-1	P	P	P P						P	S	20	
Dwelling, Multi-Family					_	P- <u>1</u>	P	P	P						P	S	20	
Guest House/Servants' Quarters	P- <u>2</u>	P- <u>2</u>															20	
Manufactured Home (HUD Code)		D.C.	D.C.	D.C.	D.C.	D.C.	D.C.	D.	D.C						D 2	~	<u>20</u>	
Modular (Industrialized) Home Retirement Housing	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u> P	P- <u>3</u> P						P- <u>3</u>	S S	20 20	
Studio Residence							Р	Р	P						P	S	20	
Nonresidential Uses												l				<u> </u>	20	
Adult Day-Care Services	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	<u>20</u>	
Agricultural Use	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P-4	P-4	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	20	
Ambulance Service Amusement, Commercial (indoors)											P P	P P	P P		р	P P	20 20	
Amusement, Commercial (indoors) Amusement, Commercial (outdoors)											S-5	S-5	S-5		Р	S-5	20	
Antique Shop										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Art Gallery or Museum										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Automobile Body Shop												P	P				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Rental											S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Sales, Used Automobile Sales/Leasing, New											S-6	S- <u>6</u> S-6	S- <u>6</u> S-6				20 20	
Automobile Parts Store										P	P	P	P				20	
Automobile Service Garage (Major)												P	P				20	
Automobile Service Garage (Minor)											S	P	P				<u>20</u>	
Bank or Financial Institution										_	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Barber, Beauty Shop or Personal Services Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	P S-24	P S-24	P S-24	P S-24		P S-24	P S-24	20 20	
Book Store	3-24	3-24	3-24	3-24	3-24	3-24	3-24	3-24	3-24	P P	3-24 P	D P	3-24 P		3-24 P	3-24 P	20	
Bowling Alley										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Business Services										S	S	S	P		S	S	<u>20</u>	
Car Wash, Full Service											S-10						20	
Car Wash, Self Service Carpentry Shop											S-10 S-10		P-10				<u>20</u> 20	
Carpentry Snop Caterer or Wedding Service										P	S-10 P	S-10 P	P-10 P		P	P	20	
Ceramic and Pottery Manufacturer													P			-	20	
Child-Care: Foster Family Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P													20	
Child-Care: Foster Group Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P						~			C				20	
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Center Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Home	P	P	P	P						S	S	S	S		S	S	20 20	
Child-Care: Listed Family Home	P	P	P	P													20	
Child Care: Registered Child-Care Home	P	P	P	P													20	
Church or Other Place of Worship, including Parsonage/Rectory	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P								20	
College, University or Trade School										S	S	P	P				<u>20</u>	
Computer/Chip Manufacturer	D.7	D 7	D 7	D 7	D 7	D 7	D 7	D 7	D 7	D.7	D 7	D 7	P 7	D 7	D 7	D 7	20	
Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	20 20	
Country Club	P	P	P	P			P	P	P								20	
Dance, Music, or Drama Studio										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Donation or Recycling Collection Point	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>		S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	<u>20</u>	
Educational Services Office		1								P	P	P	P	D.	P	P	<u>20</u>	
Electrical Power Substations														P			<u>20</u>	

Uses			Re	sidential	l Zoning	g Distric	ts			Non	residen	tial Zon	ing Distri	icts	Specia	al Zoning D	istricts	
Legend for Use Chart																		9
P Use is permitted in district indicated															Residential			emc
															ider		lent	efe
Use is prohibited in district indicated	(pg	(pg	(pa	(pa	, (g	ity									esi!		md	× a
Specific Use Permit Specific Use Permit	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	ial	cial	cial			MX-R, Mixed Use F	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	Development	Juture
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies	e E	e E	e E	e F	le F I (at	ked 	<u> </u>	fi-F		C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	78		xed	xed al	I ps	or I
# with conditional development standards or limitations in	ngl itial	ngl itial	ngl itial	ngl itial	ing itial	Mix	Au] tfia]	Aul	Aul itial				tri	lity	Mis	Mis) uu	Ę.
the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	, Si	, Si	, Si	, Si den	A, S	D,	1, I	2, № den	3, № den	స	స్త	ပိ	anp	Uti	ъ́,	C, .	Planned	J. V.
Conditional Development Standards.	F-1 tesi	F-2 tesi	F-3	F-4 tesi	F-A tesi	IX-	IF- tesi	AF- tesi	AF. tesi	1,	2.7	, ' 3,	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	Ţ.	XX O	ED, J	ese
Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	S	S E	S R	S	S	Z 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	C	0	0		ı	~	20	Ъ	
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major											-	S-15	S-15			-	20	
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor										Р	P P	P P	P		P	P	20	
Exterminating Company Farmer's Market										S	P	P	P		S	Р	20 20	
Feed Store											P	P	P			1	20	
Financial Loan – Credit Access Business											-	-	P-8				20	
Financial Loan – Deferred Presentment Transaction													P- <u>8</u>				<u>20</u>	
<u>Financial Loan – Motor Vehicle Title Loan</u>													P- <u>8</u>				<u>20</u>	
Firewood Sales	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	20					
Fix-It Shop, Bicycle Repair, Blade Sharpening, Small Engine Repair		1	 							-	P-23	P P-23	P P-23		P S-23	P-23	20	
Food Truck Furniture Repair and Upholstering Shop		1	1							Р	P-23	P-23 P	P-23		S-23 P	P-23 P	20 20	
Gas Regulator Stations or Metering Stations			1				 			1	1	1	1	P	1	1	20	
Gas or Oil Well and Production	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			20	
Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash											S- <u>10</u>	P-10	P-10				20	
Golf Course	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	<u>20</u>	
Grocery Store										P	P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
Gym or Health/Fitness Center										P	P	P	P	0.11	P	P	<u>20</u>	
Heliport or Helistop	D 10	D 10	D 10	D 10							S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>		S- <u>11</u>	20	
Home Based Business	P- <u>12</u>	P- <u>12</u>	P- <u>12</u>	P- <u>12</u>							a	C	G.		C	C	<u>20</u>	
Hospital, Acute Care Hospital, Chronic Care											S	S S	S S		S S	S S	20 20	
Hotel, Full-Service or Limited Service											S-24	S-24	S-24		S-24	S-24	20	
Institution for the Care of Alcoholic, Psychiatric, or Narcotic Patients											P	P	521		521	521	20	
Jewelry Manufacturing or Assembly													P				20	
Kennel with Indoor Runs Only											P-13	P-13	P-13			P-13	<u>20</u>	
Kennel with Outdoor Runs											S-13	S-13	P-13			S-13	20	
Laundry, Commercial										D	P P	P	P		D	P	20	
Laundry, Dry Cleaning Drop-Off/Pick-Up Laundry, Self-Service										P P	P	P P	P		P P	P P	20 20	
Leather Product and Saddle Manufacturing										Г	Г	Г	P		Г	Г	20	
Library	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P				1		P		20	
Light Assembly and Manufacturing Processes													P				20	
Manufactured Home Sales											S	S					<u>20</u>	
Manufacturing or Industrial Operations													S		_	_	20	
Massage Therapy, Licensed										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Massage Therapy, Unlicensed Medical Clinic										P	Р	P	Р		Р	P	20	
Motel, Motor Hotel, or Tourist Court										1	1	1	1		-	1	20	
Movie Picture Theatre										S	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Newspaper Printing											P	P	P			P	20	
Office, Professional, Medical, or Business										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Outside Display										P- <u>14</u>	P- <u>14</u>	P- <u>14</u>	P- <u>14</u>	~	P- <u>14</u>	P- <u>14</u>	<u>20</u>	
Outside Storage Park, Playground, or Community Center, Public	P	P	D	р	P	р	D	D	Р	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>	P	P- <u>15</u>	20	
Pet Shop (Retail Sales Only)	P	P	P	P	r	P	P	P	P	P	Р	Р	Р		P P	Р	20 20	
Photographer's or Artist's Studio/Film Processing			<u> </u>							P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Photovoltaic Systems (Attached)	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	20	
Photovoltaic Systems (Detached)	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22		
Plastic Products Manufacturing													P				20	
Play Field or Stadium, Public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	20	
Plumbing/Electrical/Air Conditioning Store (Retail Sales Only)	P	P	D	P	P	P	ת	P	P	P P	P P	P P	P P	P	Р	P P	20 20	
Police or Fire Station Portable Building	S-16	S-16	P S-16	S-16	r	P	P	r	P	S-16	S-16	S- <u>16</u>		S-16	P	S-16	20 20	
Printing/Duplication Shop or Mailing Center	D- <u>10</u>	5-10	13- <u>10</u>	D-10			 			P	P	P P	P P	D.10	P	P P	20	
Private Club							t			S- <u>21</u>	S- <u>21</u>	S- <u>21</u>	S- <u>21</u>				<u>20</u>	
Public Building										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Public Parking Garage										P	P	P	P		P	S	20	
Radio or TV Station													P				<u>20</u>	

		Uses		_	Do	aidontial	Zonina	District				Non	waaidan	tial Zoni	na Diat	ri ota	Smaai	al Zoning D	iatui ata	
		Uses		1	Ke	sidential	Coming	District	S			Non	residen	uai Zoii	ing Disti	icts	Specia	ar Zonnig Di	ISTICLS	1 1
	Legend for	r Use Chart															al			32
	P	Use is permitted in district indicated															inti		벌	ile.
		Use is prohibited in district indicated						1									side		теп	Refe
	S	Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	ımily tached	umily tached	ımily tached	ımily tached	amily tached	Densit	amily	amily	amily	ial	ial	ial			Use Re	Use	evelop	uture_
	#	Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	, Planned Developm	served for F
	§	Reference to 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations	SF Re	SF	SF	SF	SF Re	MD Re	Re M	Re	M Re	ప	Ü	J	I,1	Ū.	S	2 M	PD,	2
Re	search and D	Development Laboratories													P				20	
		out Drive-In or Drive-through Service										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
		Drive-in or Drive-through Service											S-25	S-25	S-25			S-25	20	
	tail Stores an											P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
RV	⁷ Park														S				20	
Sc	hool, Career														S		P		20	
Sc	hool, Private		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Sc	hool, Public		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Se	amstress or T	Cailor Shop										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Se	xually Orient	ted Business												P- <u>17</u>						
Sh	oe Repair Sh	op										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Sto	orage Units, N	<u>Mini</u>												S	S				<u>20</u>	
Ta	ttoo Studio												S	S	S				<u>20</u>	
Ta	xi Garage or	<u>Dispatch</u>											S	P	P				20	
Te	lephone Exch	hange (No Offices or Storage Facilities)	P	P	P	P			P	P	P								20	
Te	mporary Buil	lding for New Construction	P-18	P- <u>18</u>	P-18	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P-18	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P-18	P- <u>18</u>	20	
		cturing, with dust and odor control																	20	
To	wer/Antenna	: TV, Radio, Microwave, Telephone, or Cellular													S- <u>19</u>	S- <u>19</u>			20	
Tra	ailer Rental (.	Accessory Use)												S-6	S-6				20	
	ıck Sales, He													S-6	S-6				<u>20</u>	
Ut	ility Storage/	Repair Buildings														P			<u>20</u>	
Ve	terinary Offi	ce, including Indoor Runs											P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
		ce, including Outdoor Runs											S	S	P				20	
W	ater Storage														P	P			<u>20</u>	
	ater Treatmer															P			<u>20</u>	
W	arehouse														P			S	<u>20</u>	
W	edding Chape	el, Reception Facility, Special Events Center										S	S	S	S			S	<u>20</u>	
	eight Loss Ce											P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
	nolesale Cent											P	P	P	P			P	20	
W	oodworking a	and Planing Mill													P				20	

ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16-

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE BEING A PART OF THE UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS ("UDC"), BY AMENDING SUBSECTION 2.07.01, "USES PERMITTED BY DISTRICT", SUBSECTION 2.07.03 "USE CHART", SUBSECTION 2.07.04 "CONDITIONAL DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS" SUBSECTION 2.07 "ZONING USE REGULATIONS" OF SECTION 2, "ZONING REGULATIONS", AND BY AMENDING SUBSECTION 2.09.01 "LANDSCAPING REGULATIONS", SUBSECTION 2.09.03 "VEHICLE PARKING REGULATIONS" AND SUBSECTION 2.09.04 "BUILDING FAÇADE MATERIAL STANDARDS" OF SUBSECTION 2.09, "ZONING DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS" OF SECTION 2, "ZONING REGULATIONS" OF THE UDC, AND BY AMENDING SUBSECTION 5.02 "WORDS AND TERMS DEFINED" OF SECTION 5, "DEFINITIONS" OF THE UDC TO AMEND VARIOUS SECTIONS OF THE ZONING ORDINANCE RELATIVE TO LAND **USE DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS**; **PROVIDING** INCORPORATION OF PREMISES; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING A PENALTY OF FINE NOT TO EXCEED TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2000.00) FOR VIOLATIONS THEREOF AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH HEREIN; PROVIDING A CUMULATIVE REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of Corinth, Texas is a home rule municipality located in Denton County, Texas created in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 9 of the Local Government Code and operating pursuant to the enabling legislation of the State of Texas; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized to adopt regulations governing the use and development of land within the City and its extraterritorial jurisdiction in the interest of the public health, safety and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, the City adopted the Unified Development Code of the City of Corinth ("UDC") which specifies types of uses within all zoning districts as part of the development process; and

WHEREAS, upon review of various sections of the UDC, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed various sections relative to land use, parking requirements, landscaping and building materials, including related provisions and defined terms, and reviewed the appropriateness of various uses in various districts; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Corinth having given the requisite notices by publication, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property owners generally, recommended approval of the amendments to the UDC as set forth hereinbelow; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Corinth, having given the requisite notices by publication, and after holding due hearings and affording a full and fair hearing to all the property

owners generally, is of the opinion that the change proposed in this Ordinance serves the best interests of the public and further orderly development and land use within the City, promotes the health and the general health, safety and welfare of the community, and therefore should be adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CORINTH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF PREMISES

The above and foregoing recitals are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance for all purposes.

SECTION 2. AMENDMENTS

2.01. That the "Legend for Use Chart" of Subsection 2.07.01, "Uses Permitted by District" of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations" of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations," of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby repealed in its entirety and a new "Legend for Use Chart" as set forth below is hereby adopted, with all other provisions of Subsection 2.07.01, "Uses Permitted by District" of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations" of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations" of the UDC not specifically amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Legend for Use Chart	
Р	Use is permitted in district indicated
	Use is prohibited in district indicated
S	Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit
#	Use is permitted in the district indicated if the use complies with all conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numbered Subsection of Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards.

Ordinance No. 18-08-16-Page **3** of **22**

- **2.02.** That Subsection 2.07.03, "Use Chart" of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations" of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations," of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby repealed in its entirety and a new Subsection 2.07.03, "Use Chart" of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations" of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations", as set forth in **Exhibit** "A" attached hereto and incorporated, is hereby adopted and shall be and read in its entirety as set forth in Exhibit "A" with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:
- **2.03.** That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended so that Subsection 2.07.04(A)(6), "Automobile or Other Motorized Vehicle Sales and Service Standards" thereof is renamed to be Subsection 2.07.04(A)(6) "Automobile Sales, Used, Automobile Sales/Leasing, New, Trailer Rental, and Truck Sales, Heavy Trucks Standards" and is amended to adopt subsections (f), (g) and (h) thereto which "shall be and read in their entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

. . .

6. Automobile Sales, Used, Automobile Sales/Leasing, New, Trailer Rental, and Truck Sales, Heavy Trucks Standards.

• • •

- f. Trailer Rental and Truck Rental may only be considered as an accessory use upon approval of a Specific Use Permit and shall be limited to the display of 5 trailer or truck items, and must be displayed on an approved paved surface in accordance with City regulations. The remaining fleet (trailer or trucks) must be stored in accordance with all Outside Storage Standards and out of the view of the public.
- g. Propane tanks must be screened from public view.
- h. In granting the Specific Use Permit (SUP), the City Council may impose such additional conditions as reasonably necessary.
- **2.04.** That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended so that Subsection 2.07.04(A)(7), "Concrete Batch Plant Standards" is renamed to be Subsection 2.07.04(A)(7) "Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary Standards", and so that Subsections (a) through (l) of Subsection 2.07.04(A)(7) are hereby repealed in their entirety and new subsections (a) and (b) of Subsection 2.07.04(A)(7) are hereby adopted

ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16-__ Page **4** of **22**

and shall be and read in their entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

. . .

- 7. Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary Standards.
 - a. The purpose of the Section is to establish requirements for a Temporary Concrete Batching Plant in all zoning districts, as shown in the Use Chart of Section 2.07.03 in the Unified Development Code, as a temporary use, not to exceed six month intervals with two extensions, if authorized by the City.
 - b. A Temporary Concrete Batching Plant shall meet the following requirements:
 - i. All associated equipment and buildings shall be fenced for safety with a chain link fence.
 - ii. A site plan which complies with the requirements of 2.10.08 Site Plans of the Unified Development Code shall be submitted and must be approved by the City.
 - iii. A building permit is approved.
 - iv. The minimum building setback for all Temporary Concrete Batch Plant structures and equipment shall be established and maintained for all yards at the distances specified for the zoning district adjoining the complex as shown below:

Adjoining Zoning District C-1, C-2, MX-R, MX-C, I

Required Setback

All Neighboring Residential Districts

300 feet

- v. Vehicular access to the boundaries of the Temporary Concrete Batching Plant site from the street thoroughfare shall be paved sufficiently to allow emergency vehicle access in accordance with City standards and must be approved by the City.
- vi. Prior to obtaining a building permit from the Building Official; the applicant shall submit a copy of the State of Texas approved permit for the proposed site and shall continuously abide by the State allowed noise standards.

2.05. That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2 "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended so that Subsection 2.07.04(A)(10), "Gasoline Filling or Service Station/Car Wash Standards" is renamed to be Subsection 2.07.04(A)(10) "Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash, and with or without Convenience Store, and Car Wash with or without Gasoline Filling or Service Station and with or without Convenience Store Standards" and amended to adopt subsections (f) through (j) as set forth below which shall be and read in their entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

. . .

- 10. Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash, and with or without Convenience Store, and Car Wash with or without Gasoline Filling or Service Station and with or without Convenience Store Standards.
 - f. Gasoline pump islands shall not be located nearer than eighteen (18) feet to the street right-of-way or to any adjacent property line.
 - g. Underground fuel tanks shall not be located under designated fire lanes.
 - h. A fuel truck maneuvering schematic shall be submitted for City review and approval with the Site Plan accompanying the Specific Use Permit prior to issuance of a building permit.
 - i. All Filling or Service Station, and Car Wash canopies shall be designed and built with a sloped, mansard roof or similar style. Filling or Service Station and Car Wash canopies with flat roofs shall not be permitted. The columns supporting such canopies shall be encased with brick, stone, or other similar material that matches the primary building.
 - j. Vent stacks and pipes shall be placed so they are not visible from any adjacent street. Screening may be achieved with adequate landscaping, subject to City approval.
- **2.06.** That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2 "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended so that Subsection 2.07.04(A)(13) "Kennel/Veterinary Office Standards" is renamed to be Subsection 2.07.04(A)(13) "Kennel, Indoor and Outdoor Run

ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16-__ Page **6** of **22**

Standards" with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

. . .

- 13. Kennel, Indoor and Outdoor Runs Standards.
- **2.07.** That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2 "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to adopt a new subsection to be added as Subsection 2.07.04(A)(23), "Food Truck Standards" and which shall be and read in its entirety as follows and with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

• • •

- 23. Food Truck Standards.
 - a. Food Trucks shall only be allowed to be located on private property where an existing, permanent business operates in a building with a Certificate of Occupancy.
 - b. Food Truck vendors shall provide the City with a copy of written permission from the owner of the property where the vendor is located evidencing the property owner's authorization to allow the operation of a food truck vendor upon the property and to allow the food truck vendor and their customers access to a commercially plumbed public restroom on-site. The documentation required by this section shall be provided to the City annually.
 - c. A Food Truck vendor shall submit a site plan depicting the location of the Food Truck vendor on the property, shall secure a health permit from the Health Inspector, and a permit from Inspections and Permitting prior to the operation of such use.
 - d. Temporary connections to potable water shall be prohibited. Water shall be from an internal tank, and electricity shall be from a generator or an electrical outlet via a portable cord that is in conformance with the Electrical Code as adopted by the City.
 - e. Food Truck vendors shall be located within fifty (50) feet of an entrance to a primary building that holds the Certificate of Occupancy.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16-__ Page **7** of **22**

- f. Food Truck vendors shall be setback a minimum of one hundred (100) feet from major thoroughfares, as designated on the City's Thoroughfare Plan.
- g. Food Truck vendors shall operate only during the business hours of the primary business on the property.
- h. A drive through is not permitted in conjunction with a Food Truck.
- j. Food Truck vendors shall not operate in parking spaces, driveways, fire lanes or public roads.
- k. Food Truck vendors shall be prohibited in a temporary building.
- **2.08.** That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2 "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to adopt a new Subsection to be added as Subsection 2.07.04(A)(24) "Hotel Standards" which shall include regulations for "Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn", "Full-Service Hotel" and "Limited-Service Hotel", and which shall be and read in its entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

. . .

24. Hotel Standards.

Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn

- a. The use shall be allowed only through an approved Specific Use Permit.
- b. Bed and Breakfast owner shall provide written documentation to evidence the establishment's association with a Bed and Breakfast Accommodation and Reservation Service, and the owner shall provide written proof of the collection and payment of State and local Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax to the City annually or upon request of City.
- c. A Bed and Breakfast may provide for guest stays up to fourteen (14) consecutive calendar days. A daily rate shall be charged, and no weekly or bi-weekly rates shall be charged.
- d. A minimum of three (3) and a maximum of six (6) guest rooms shall be permitted.
- e. Except as otherwise provided herein, no kitchens or kitchen appliances shall be allowed in rooms, including without limitation, ovens, burners or full-sized

refrigerators. Microwave and/or under-counter refrigerators are permissible.

- f. Leasing of a common area for social events is prohibited except when adequate offstreet parking is provided for a meeting/reception area in accordance with the requirements of Section 2.09.03, Vehicle Parking Regulations of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, as amended, and subject to the Noise Ordinance and all other applicable ordinances and regulations of the City.
- g. A manager shall remain on-site at a Bed and Breakfast Home and a Bed and Breakfast Inn at all times when occupied by guests.
- h. No vending machines shall be allowed outdoors.
- i. No trash dumpsters shall be allowed for a Bed and Breakfast Home.
- j. Building Elements (applicable to Bed and Breakfast Inns only):

A minimum of four (4) elements from the following list shall be incorporated for each Bed and Breakfast Inn buildings

- i.Awnings
- ii.Canopies
- iii.Ornamental cornices
- iv.Alcoves
- v.Recessed Entries
- vi.Pillar Posts
- vii.Decorative lighting
- viii.All facades or sides of Bed and Breakfast Inn buildings shall be designed with architectural style and building materials consistent with the front façade of the building.
 - ix. Other building elements that contribute to the human scale of a building or character of the architectural design of the building, as approved by City.
- k. One (1) off-street parking space per guest room and one (1) off-street parking space per owner/proprietor shall be required.
- 1. All overnight parking shall be located within designated parking spaces.
- m. Other than driveways and sidewalks, the front yard (the property from the front of the building to the street) shall not be paved.
- n. All parking areas on the property (except driveways) shall be behind all applicable building lines.
- o. Tandem parking is permitted.
- p. Stacked parking is permitted in driveways for a maximum of four (4) vehicles.

- q. Landscaping shall contribute to the overall tranquility and serene setting of the establishment providing temporary, accommodations for guests in a residential setting. Benches, plantings, fountains and other private outdoor seating areas are encouraged and a minimum of at least 2 of these elements shall be incorporated into the Site Plan.
- r. In addition to compliance with subsection (s) below, signage is limited to six (6) square feet, either free-standing or attached to a building or mailbox, non-illuminated, and in addition to compliance with all other requirements of the Sign Ordinance the sign shall display only the name and phone number of the Bed and Breakfast Home or Bed and Breakfast Inn on it. No additional outdoor advertising shall be allowed.
- s. All minimum City requirements for Landscaping, Vehicle Parking Regulations, Signs and all other applicable ordinances, as amended, shall be met, except where provided herein.
- t. Owner shall be required to comply with all applicable State laws.

Full-Service Hotel

- a. The use shall be allowed only with an approved Specific Use Permit.
- b. A Full-Service Hotel owner shall provide written documentation to evidence the establishment's association with a Hotel Accommodation and Reservation Service, and the owner shall provide written proof of the collection and payment of State and local Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax to the City upon request.
- c. A daily rate shall be charged, and weekly or bi-weekly rates shall not be charged.
- d. A Full-Service Hotel shall contain one-hundred and twenty-five (125) or more guest rooms.
- e. All guest rooms shall be accessed from an interior hallway and an interior hallway shall be accessible from a central lobby area contained within the hotel, except first floor units which may have direct access from an interior courtyard or swimming pool area instead of, or in addition to, hallway access.
- f. Exterior balconies of rooms shall not be located within two hundred (200) feet of any property zoned and/or developed as single-family unless located within an interior courtyard or physically screened or separated by another building or portion of a building, except as otherwise authorized by a Specific Use Permit.
- g. A porte-cochere or covered area shall be provided immediately adjacent to the entrance with a registration desk. The porte-cochere or covered area shall be a size sufficient to

accommodate the temporary parking of at least two (2) vehicles parked side by side for guests checking in and out.

- h. Brick pavers, stained, and scored or stamped concrete or a combination thereof shall be provided in all porte-cochere areas and main drive locations.
- i. Building articulation shall be included on all facades and building materials shall comply with the Building Façade Material Standards or as otherwise approved with the site plan at the time of the Specific Use Permit.
- j. The main entrance or exit shall be located on a major street furthest from any residential district or as otherwise approved with the site plan at the time of the Specific Use Permit.
- k. All entrances or exits of any incidental business within the Full-Service Hotel shall be from the inside of the principal hotel building or as otherwise approved with the site plan at the time of the Specific Use Permit.
- 1. Building height shall be a minimum of four (4) stories.
- m. Each guest room shall have a minimum area of two hundred and seventy-five (275) square feet, including sleeping area, bathroom and closet space.
- n. Finished floor ceiling heights for all first-floor guest rooms shall be a minimum of nine (9) feet.
- o. Finished floor ceiling heights for all guest rooms located on second stories and above shall be a minimum of eight (8) feet.
- p. Window PTAC units shall not project beyond the façade walls of any unit.
- q. Except as otherwise provided herein, no kitchens or kitchen appliances shall be allowed in rooms, including without limitation, ovens, burners or full-size refrigerators. Microwave and/or under-counter refrigerators are permissible.
- r. Full-Service Hotels shall provide full-service facilities and amenities, such as a full-service restaurant on-site with wait staff and shall provide 3 meals per day with on-site preparation and seating for a minimum of thirty (30) customers, an indoor or outdoor swimming pool that is a minimum of eight hundred (800) square feet. Full-Service Hotels shall provide meeting or conference rooms. Meeting or conference rooms shall consist of a minimum of four thousand (4,000) total square feet. Individual guest rooms shall not be counted as meeting rooms.
- s. Full-Service Hotels shall provide at least two (2) of the four (4) amenities listed below:
 - i. Sports Court
 - ii. Exercise/Weight room
 - iii. Business Centers
 - iv. Gift Shops

- t. Other amenities that may be included:
 - a. Arboretums
 - b. Botanical Gardens (Outdoor or indoor)
 - c. Spa/Sauna
 - d. Game Room
 - e. Indoor Water Park
 - f. Jogging Trail
 - g. Playground
 - h. Plaza/Atrium
 - i. Salon
 - j. Shops and Boutiques
 - k. Libraries
 - 1. Theaters
 - m. Internet Cafes
 - n. Special Attractions

u. Guest Services:

- i. Daily housekeeping service shall be provided to each room at no extra charge.
- ii. Hotel staff shall be on-site and available at all times to provide check-in/out, custodial or maintenance services, or other guest services.
- v. All minimum City requirements for Landscaping, Vehicle Parking Regulations, Signs and all other applicable ordinances, as amended, shall be met, except where provided herein.
- w. Owner shall be required to comply with all applicable State laws.

Limited Service Hotel

- a. The use shall be allowed only with an approved Specific Use Permit.
- b. A Limited Service Hotel owner shall provide written documentation to evidence the establishment's association with a Hotel Accommodation and Reservation Service, and the owner shall provide written proof of the collection and payment of State and local Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax to the City upon request.
- c. A daily rate shall be charged, and a weekly or bi-weekly rate shall not be charged.
- d. A Limited Service Hotel shall contain one-hundred (100) or more guest rooms.
- e. All guest rooms shall be accessed from an interior hallway and an interior hallway shall be accessible from a central lobby area contained within the hotel, except first floor units which may have direct access from an interior courtyard or swimming pool area instead of, or in addition to, hallway access.

- f. Exterior balconies of rooms shall not be allowed within two-hundred (200) feet of any property zoned and/or developed as single-family unless located within an interior courtyard or physically screened or separated by another building or portion of a building.
- g. A porte-cochere or covered area shall be provided immediately adjacent to the entrance with a registration desk. The porte-cochere or covered area shall be a size sufficient to accommodate the temporary parking of at least two (2) vehicles parked side by side exclusive of fire lane for guests checking in and out.
- h. Brick pavers, stained and scored or stamped concrete or a combination thereof shall be provided in all porte-cochere areas and main drive locations.
- Building articulation shall be included on all facades, and building materials shall comply
 with the requirements for the zoning district where the building is located or as otherwise
 approved in writing by the City Manager or designee.
- j. The main entrance or exit shall be located on a major street furthest from any residential district or as otherwise approved by the City Manager or designee.
- k. Building height shall be a minimum of four (4) stories.
- 1. Each guest room shall have a minimum area of two hundred and seventy-five (275) square feet, including sleeping area, bathroom and closet space.
- m. Finished floor ceiling heights for all first-floor guest rooms shall be a minimum of nine (9) feet.
- n. Finished floor ceiling heights for all guest rooms located on second stories and above shall be a minimum of eight (8) feet.
- o. A Fitness Center/Exercise/Weight Room shall be provided.
- p. Except as otherwise provided herein, no kitchens or kitchen appliances shall be allowed in rooms, including without limitation, ovens, burners or full-size refrigerators. Microwaves and/or under-counter refrigerators are permissible.
- q. A daily hot breakfast shall be provided for all registered guests, and a breakfast area seating shall be provided. The breakfast may be served in the Lobby Area.
- r. Limited Service Hotels shall provide meeting or conference rooms. Meeting or conference rooms shall consist of a minimum of six-hundred (600) square feet. Individual guest rooms shall not be counted as meeting rooms.
- s. A Limited-Service Hotel shall provide at least two (2) of the three (3) amenities listed below:

- i. Indoor or Outdoor Pool
- ii. Business Centers
- iii. Pantry (Sundry Shop)
- t. Daily housekeeping service shall be provided to each room at no extra charge.
- u. Hotel staff shall be on-site and available at all times to provide check-in/out services, custodial or maintenance services or other guest services.
- v. All minimum City requirements for Landscaping, Parking, Signs and all other applicable ordinances, as amended, shall be met, except where provided herein.
- w. Owner shall be required to comply with all applicable State law.
- **2.07.** That Subsection 2.07.04, "Conditional Development Standards", of Subsection 2.07, "Zoning Use Regulations", of Section 2 "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to adopt a new Subsection to be added as Subsection 2.07.04(A)(25) "Restaurant, Drive-In Standards" which and which shall be and read in its entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards

A. The following conditional development standards shall apply:

. . .

- 25. Restaurant, Drive-In Standards.
 - a. All Restaurant Drive-In canopies shall be designed and built with a sloped, mansard roof or similar style to match the main building. Drive-In canopies with flat roofs are not permitted. The columns supporting such canopies shall be encased with brick, stone, or other similar material that matches the primary building.
- **2.09** That Subsection 2.09.03(E) "Parking Space Schedule: Nonresidential Uses Applicable to All Districts" of Subsection 2.09.03, "Vehicle Parking Regulations" of Subsection 2.09 "Zoning Development Regulations" of Section 2. "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to add parking requirements for the following uses: "Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn", "Car Wash, Full Service or Self-Service", and "Restaurant with Outdoor Seating Areas" to the list in alphabetical order and renumbering the section accordingly so that Subsection 2.09.03 E. Parking Space Schedule: Nonresidential Uses Applicable to All Districts shall be amended to adopt the following provisions with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Section 2.09.03. Vehicle Parking Regulations

E. Parking Space Schedule: Nonresidential Uses Applicable to All Districts

. . .

Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn. One (1) space per guest room in addition to the requirements for a residential use.

Car Wash, Full Service or Self-Service. Two (2) parking spaces, plus required stacking for each car wash bay.

Restaurant with Outdoor Seating Areas. One (1) space for every three (3) seats under maximum seating arrangements, minimum of five (5) spaces. Outdoor seating areas (may be covered, but not enclosed) under 500 square feet do not have an additional parking requirement.

2.10. That Subsection 2.09.03(E) "Parking Space Schedule: Nonresidential Uses Applicable to All Districts" of Subsection 2.09.03, "Vehicle Parking Regulations" of Subsection 2.09 "Zoning Development Regulations" of Section 2 "Zoning Regulations", of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to rename the following subsections and to amend associated parking regulations for those subsections numbered as "(E)(8) Gasoline Service Station", "(E)(10) High School, College or University", "(E)(12) Hotel or Motel", "(E)(20) Restaurant or Cafeteria", and "(E)(21) "Retail or Personal Service" as specifically set forth below so that those Subsections shall be placed in alphabetical order and renumbered accordingly and be and read in their entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Gasoline Filling or Service Station. Minimum of six (6) spaces, areas adjacent to pumps where vehicles park to refuel shall not be considered a parking space.

High School, College, University or Trade School. One (1) space for each classroom, laboratory or instruction area, plus one (1) space for each three (3) students accommodated in the institution.

Hotel, Full-Service and Limited Service. One (1) space for each room, unit or guest accommodation.

Restaurant. One (1) space for every three (3) seats under maximum seating arrangements, minimum of five (5) spaces.

Retail, Personal or Business Service. One (1) space for each two hundred (200) square feet Floor Area, minimum of five (5) spaces.

2.11. That Subsection 5.02 "Words and Terms Defined", of Section 5 "Definitions" of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to repeal definitions currently numbered as "35. Automobile or Other Motorized Vehicle Sales and Service", "163. "Hotel",

- "272. Restaurant or Cafeteria, with or without Curb or Drive-In Service", and "273. Restaurant or Cafeteria, without Curb or Drive-in Service" in their entirety, and with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:
- **2.12.** That Subsection 5.02 "Words and Terms Defined", of Section 5 "Definitions" of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to rename the following subsections and to amend associated regulations for the following subsections numbered as "40. Barber or Beauty Shop", "76. College or University", "82. Concrete Batch Plant", "130. Farmer's Market", and "153. Gasoline Filling or Service Station/Car Wash", as specifically set forth below so that those Subsections shall be placed in alphabetical order and renumbered accordingly and be and read in their entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Subsection 5.02 Words and Terms Defined

• • •

"Barber, Beauty Shop or Personal Services" Establishments primarily engaged in providing services generally involved in the care of the person or his apparel including, but not limited to, barber and beauty shops, tanning salons, ear piercing shops, and reducing salons.

"College, University or Trade School" "An institution established for educational purposes offering courses for study beyond the secondary education level, including trade schools and commercial schools offering training or instruction in a trade, art, or occupation."

"Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent" "A permanent manufacturing facility for the production of concrete."

"Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary" "A temporary manufacturing facility for the on-site production of concrete during construction of a project, and to be removed when the project is completed."

"Farmer's Market" "An area containing individual vendors who offer fruits, vegetables, herbs, spices, edible seeds, nuts, live plants, flowers, and honey for sale. This definition does not include the sale of any type of meat, fish, poultry, eggs, refrigerated dairy products, or home canned or packaged items."

"Gasoline Filling or Service Station with a Car Wash" "Any facility, equipment, or fixture, including a canopy, used for retail dispensing of motor vehicle fuels that includes a car wash facility."

"Gasoline Filling or Service Station without a Car Wash" "Any facility, equipment, or fixture, including a canopy, used for retail dispensing of motor vehicle fuels."

2.13. That Subsection 5.02 "Words and Terms Defined", of Section 5 "Definitions" of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is hereby amended to add the following definitions to the list of "Words and Terms Defined" in alphabetical order and renumbering the section accordingly so that Subsection 5.02 shall be amended to adopt the following definitions to be and read as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:

Subsection 5.02 Words and Terms Defined

. . .

"Automobile Rental" Rental of automobiles. If rental of automobiles is an accessory use, a maximum of 20 rental cars shall be allowed.

"Automobile Sales, Used" Sales of used automobiles or light load vehicles.

"Automobile Sales/Leasing, New" Sales, and/or leasing of new automobiles or light load vehicles, including, as accessory uses: Automobile Sales, Used; Automobile Repair, Major; and Automobile Storage."

"Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn" An owner (or operator) occupied residence with up to six (6) guest rooms available for overnight guests. A Bed and Breakfast shall not include restaurants, banquet facilities, or similar services.

"Business Services" "Any commercial business or service not included in any of the districts designated in this UDC, excluding hotel operations, provided that such uses shall be completely enclosed within an enclosed building and are not noxious or offensive by reason of the emission of odor, dust, gas fumes, noise or vibration, and provided that no warehousing or manufacturing or treatment of products or equipment shall be permitted, except such as is clearly incidental to the conduct of a permitted use."

"Convenience Store with Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash" "A retail establishment that sells food and other consumable and non-consumable products for off-premise use or consumption. This definition shall also include the dispensing or sales of motor vehicle fuels, lubricants, and accessories, but shall not include automobile repair or the sale of replacement parts."

"Convenience Store without Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash" "A retail establishment that sells food and other consumable and non-consumable products for off-premise use or consumption."

"Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major" "The display, sale, rental, or storage of heavy equipment and machinery either in a building or in an open area."

"Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor" "The display, sale, rental, or storage of light machinery, including, but not limited to, bicycles, lawn mowers, tools, and other small machinery, and occurring completely inside of a building."

"Food Truck" "A licensed, self-propelled motorized vehicle which is temporarily located on a lot from which food items are sold."

"Heavy Load Vehicle" A self-propelled vehicle having a Manufacturer's Recommended Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW)of greater than 11,000 pounds, such as large recreational vehicles (originally manufactured as RV's, not converted), tractor-trailers, buses, vans, and other similar vehicles. The term "truck" shall be construed to mean "Heavy Load Vehicle" unless specifically stated otherwise.

"Hotel, Full-Service" "A building or group of buildings with the main function of providing temporary lodging accommodations for transient guests where entrance to each room is gained from a completely enclosed area, except first floor units which may have direct access from an interior courtyard or swimming pool area instead of, or in addition to, hallway access. Such Hotels contain restaurants, conference and meeting facilities, business office services, personal service shops and other amenities as listed under Section 2.07.04 Full-Service Hotel. This definition shall not include Residence Hotel (Extended Stay Hotel) as defined herein.

"Hotel, Limited Service" "A building or group of buildings with the main function of providing temporary lodging accommodations for transient guests where entrance to each room is gained from a completely enclosed area, except first floor units which may have direct access from an interior courtyard or swimming pool area instead of, or in addition to, hallway access. Such Hotels contain restaurants, conference and meeting facilities, business office services, and other amenities as listed under Section 2.07.04 Limited Service Hotel. This definition shall not include Residence Hotel (Extended Stay Hotel) as defined herein.

"Kitchenette" "A food preparation facility within a hotel in which only the following may be allowed:"

- a. A microwave oven
- b. A refrigerator

"Light Load Vehicles" A self-propelled vehicle having a Manufacturer's Recommended Gross Vehicle Weight (GVW) not greater than 11,000 pounds, and having no more than two (2) axles, such as pick-up trucks, vans, recreational vehicles (less than thirty-two (32) feet in length), campers and other similar vehicles, but not including automobiles and motorcycles. A Trailer as defined herein is considered a Light Load Vehicle whether or not self-propelled.

"Massage Therapy, Licensed" "Any place of business in which massage therapy is practiced by a massage therapist, as defined and licensed by State law. "Massage therapy",

as a health care service, means the manipulation of soft tissue for therapeutic purposes. The term includes, but is not limited to, effleurage (stroking), petrissage (kneading), tapotement (percussion), compression, vibration, friction, nerve strokes, and Swedish gymnastics, either by hand or with mechanical or electrical apparatus, for the purpose of body message. Massage therapy may include the use of oil, salt, salt glows, heat lamps, hot and cold packs, tub, shower or cabinet baths. Equivalent terms for "massage therapy" are massage, therapeutic massage. Massage and "therapeutic" do not include, diagnosis, the treatment of illness or disease, or any service or procedure for which a license to practice medicine, chiropractic, physical therapy, or podiatry is required by law."

"Massage Therapy, Unlicensed" "Any place of business in which massage therapy is practiced by an unlicensed massage therapist. "Massage therapy", as a health care service, means the manipulation of soft tissue for therapeutic purposes. The term includes, but is not limited to, effleurage (stroking), petrissage (kneading), tapotement (percussion), compression, vibration, friction, nerve strokes, and Swedish gymnastics, either by hand or with mechanical or electrical apparatus, for the purpose of body message. Massage therapy may include the use of oil, salt glows, heat lamps, hot and cold packs, tub, shower or cabinet baths. Equivalent terms for "massage therapy" are massage, therapeutic massage. Massage and "therapeutic" do not include, diagnosis, the treatment of illness or disease, or any service or procedure for which a license to practice medicine, chiropractic, physical therapy, or podiatry is required by law."

"Pawn Shop" "An establishment where money is loaned on the security of personal property pledged in the keeping of the owners (pawnbroker) and licensed in accordance with state law."

"Personal Service" Service involving the care of a person, including barbershop, beauty shop, tailor, dressmaker, shoe shop, or similar shop offering custom service.

"Recreational Vehicle/Truck Parking Lot or Garage" "An area or structure designed for the short or long-term parking or storage of recreational vehicles, boats, or heavy load vehicles."

"Residence Hotel (Extended Stay Hotel)" "A building or group of buildings used as a temporary dwelling place for individuals in exchange for financial consideration where customary hotel services, such as linen, housekeeping service, and telephone are provided. Residence Hotel room units are designed to be suitable for long term occupancy with financial consideration being calculated on a nightly, weekly, and/or monthly basis. Typical Residence Hotel attributes include, but are not limited to kitchen facilities, two-story design, and external doorways into room units. Residence Hotel (Extended Stay Hotel) is not permitted."

"Restaurant" "An establishment where primarily food and drink are prepared and consumed primarily on the premises. Drive-up windows and drive-in (see definition) are not permitted."

"Restaurant, Drive-in" "An eating establishment where primarily food or drink is served to customers in motor vehicles or where facilities are provided on the premises which encourage the serving and consumption of food in automobiles on or near the restaurant premises."

"Trailer" A portable unit designed for use as a dwelling or used to haul property, that moves on wheels from location to location by automobile or truck.

"Trailer Rental" The display and offering for rent of trailers designed to be towed by light load vehicles.

"Truck" A light or heavy load vehicle (see definition for light and heavy load vehicle).

"Truck Sales, Heavy Trucks" The display, storage, sale, or leasing of new panel trucks, vans, trailers, recreational vehicles, or buses in operable condition.

- **2.14.** That the introductory paragraph of Subsection 2.09.01(F), "Approval of Alternative Compliance" of Section 2.09.01 "Landscaping Regulations" of Section 2.09 "Zoning Development Regulations" of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations" of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") is amended to be and read in its entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:
 - F. <u>Approval of Alternative Landscaping</u> A request for alternative landscaping may be submitted and acted upon in accordance with the accompanying site plan or planned development request. The City Council, or alternatively the Director of Planning and Development if the site plan or planned development amendment meets the criteria for administrative approval, may approve the following, based upon a finding that the proposed alternative meets the spirit and intent of this 2.09.01 Landscaping Regulations:

• • •

- **2.15.** That Subsection 2.09.04(D)., "Approval of Alternative Compliance" and Subsection (D) (1), "Alternative Materials" of Section 2.09.04, "Building Façade Material Standards" of Subsection 2.09 "Zoning Development Regulations" of Section 2, "Zoning Regulations" of the Unified Development Code of the City ("UDC") are amended to repeal Subsection 2.09.04(D)(1) in its entirety and to adopt a new Subsection 2.09.04(D)(1) "Alternative Materials", of the UDC, as specifically set forth below, and which shall be and read in their entirety as follows with all other sections not specifically repealed or amended hereby remaining in full force and effect:
 - D. <u>Approval of Alternative Building Materials</u> A request for Alternative Building Materials may be submitted and acted upon in accordance with the accompanying site plan or planned development request. The City Council, or alternatively the Director of Planning and Development and Development if the site plan or planned development amendment

meets the criteria for administrative approval, may approve the following, based upon a finding that the proposed alternative meets the spirit and intent of this 2.09.04 Building Façade Material Standards.

- 1. Alternative Materials. For nonresidential and multi-family buildings, the following alternative materials or percentages may be approved:
 - a. Any new material not specified in the definition of masonry construction that the City Council, or alternatively the Director of Planning and Development if the site plan or planned development amendment meets the criteria for administrative approval, determines is equal or superior in appearance, safety and quality to masonry.
 - b. Any new material not specified in the definition of masonry construction that the City Council, or alternatively the Director of Planning and Development if the site plan or planned development amendment meets the criteria for administrative approval, determines is equal or superior in appearance, safety and quality to masonry; and, is one of a minimum of three (3) other types of masonry materials used on each building elevation.
 - c. Any use of a veneer which simulates a masonry material and that the City Council, or alternatively the Director of Planning and Development if the site plan or planned development amendment meets the criteria for administrative approval, determines equal or superior in appearance, safety, and quality to masonry.
 - d. A reduction of the required masonry percentage with use of other materials, such as stated above, or metal by a maximum of twenty (20%) when a unique and attractive architectural design is used.

SECTION 3. PENALTY

Any person, firm, or corporation who intentionally, knowingly or recklessly violates any provision of this Ordinance or the Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each offense, and each and every day any such offense shall continue shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense, provided, however, that in all cases involving violation of any provision of this Ordinance or Code of Ordinances, as amended hereby, governing the fire safety, zoning, or public health and sanitation shall be subject to a fine not to exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00) for each offense.

SECTION 4. CUMULATIVE REPEALER

This Ordinance shall be cumulative of all other Ordinances and shall not repeal any of the provisions of such Ordinances except for those instances where there are direct conflicts with the provisions of this Ordinance. Ordinances, or parts thereof, in force at the time this Ordinance shall

ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16-__ Page **21** of **22**

take effect and that are inconsistent with this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent that they are inconsistent with this Ordinance. Provided however, that any complaint, action, claim or lawsuit which has been initiated or has arisen under or pursuant to such other Ordinances on this date of adoption of this Ordinance shall continue to be governed by the provisions of such Ordinance and for that purpose the Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. SAVINGS

All rights and remedies of the City of Corinth, Texas are expressly saved as to any and all violations of the provisions of any other ordinance affecting zoning which have secured at the time of the effective date of this ordinance; and, as to such accrued violations and all pending litigation, both civil and criminal, whether pending in court or not, under such ordinances same shall not be affected by this Ordinance but may be prosecuted until final disposition by the court.

SECTION 6. SEVERABILITY

The provisions of the Ordinance are severable. However, in the event this Ordinance or any procedure provided in this Ordinance becomes unlawful, or is declared or determined by a judicial, administrative or legislative authority exercising its jurisdiction to be excessive, unenforceable, void, illegal or otherwise inapplicable, in while in part, the remaining and lawful provisions shall be of full force and effect and the City shall promptly promulgate new revised provisions in compliance with the authority's decisions or enactment.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall take effect upon its publication as required by law. The City Secretary is directed to publish the caption and penalty of this ordinance two times.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 16th DAY OF AUGUST, 2018.

ORDINANCE NO. 18-08-16 Page 22 of 22		
APPROVED:		
	Bill Heidemann, Mayor	
ATTEST:		
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary		
APPROVED AS TO FORM:		

Andy Messer, City Attorney

2.07.03. - Use Chart

The use of land or buildings shall be in accordance with those listed in the following Use Chart. No land or building shall hereafter be used and no building or structure shall be erected, altered, or converted other than for those uses permitted in the zoning district in which it is located, as shown in the Use Chart.

Uses			Re	sidentia	l Zoning	g Distric	ts			Noi	nresiden	tial Zoni	ing Dist	ricts	Special Zoning Districts			
Legend for Use Chart															_			e
P Use is permitted in district indicated															Residential			Reference
0.30 is permitted in district indicated	·														den		ient	efer
Use is prohibited in district indicated	e q	(pa	ed)	(pa	, (pg	ity		b.	<i>b</i>						Resi		md	e R
Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10. Specific Use Permit	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	cial	C-2, Commercial	cial			MX-R, Mixed Use I	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	PD, Planned Development	Reserved for Future
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies	le F I (d	le F 1 (d	le F I (d	le F I (d	gle I	xed 1	1:91	1E:1	16i-1	ner	ner	ner	al	b.	xed	xed	I pa	or]
with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	ing] ntia	ing] ntia	ing] atia	ing] ntia	Sing otia	Mi	Mu] ntia	Mu] ntia	Mu] ntia		IIII	ш	stri	ility	Mí	Mi) uu	ed f
the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	1, S iden	2, S	3, S	4, S	A, S ider	-D,	-1,] ider	-2,] ider	-3,] ideī	ٽ ر	,c	, C	adus	,Ut	- ,	μς,	Pla	erv
Reserved for Future Reference	SF-	SF-;	SF Resi	SF-4	SF-, Resi	MX	MF	MF	MF Resi	C-1, Commercial	C-2	C-3, Commercial	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	MX	MX Con	ED,	Res
Residential Uses	•2. <u> </u>	9. –		• -	• -													
Assisted Living/Nursing Home							Р	р	р	S	S	S	р		р	S	20	
Carport							1	1	1		5	5	1		1	5	20	
Dwelling, Single Family (detached)	P	P	P	P	P	P-1	P	P	P							S	20	
Dwelling, Single Family (attached – duplex)					P	P- <u>1</u>	P	P	P						P	S	20	
Dwelling, Single Family (attached – townhouse)					P	P- <u>1</u>	P	P	P						P	S	<u>20</u>	
<u>Dwelling, Multi-Family</u>						P- <u>1</u>	P	P	P						P	S	<u>20</u>	
Guest House/Servants' Quarters	P- <u>2</u>	P- <u>2</u>										-					<u>20</u>	
Manufactured Home (HUD Code) Modular (Industrialized) Home	P-3	D 2	D 2	D 2	D 2	P-3	D 2	P-3	D 2		-	1			D 2	C	<u>20</u>	
Retirement Housing	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u>	P- <u>3</u> P	P- <u>3</u> P	P- <u>3</u> P			1			P- <u>3</u>	S S	20 20	
Studio Residence							1	1	1						P	S	20	
Nonresidential Uses			_		<u> </u>	l	l					_	<u> </u>					
Adult Day-Care Services	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	20	
Agricultural Use	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P-4	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P-4	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	P- <u>4</u>	<u>20</u>	
Ambulance Service											P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
Amusement, Commercial (indoors)											P	Р	P		P	P	20	
Answerent, Commercial (outdoors)										Р	S- <u>5</u>	S- <u>5</u>	S- <u>5</u> P		Р	S- <u>5</u>	20 20	
Antique Shop Art Gallery or Museum										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Automobile Body Shop										1	1	P	P		-	1	20	
Automobile Rental											S-6	S-6	S-6				20	
Automobile Sales, Used												S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>				20	
Automobile Sales/Leasing, New											S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>	S- <u>6</u>				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Parts Store										P	P	P	P				<u>20</u>	
Automobile Service Garage (Major)											C	P	P				20	
Automobile Service Garage (Minor) Bank or Financial Institution											S P	P P	P P		р	Р	20 20	
Barber, Beauty Shop or Personal Services	8									Р	P	P	P		P	P P	20	
Bed and Breakfast Home/Bed and Breakfast Inn	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24	S-24		S-24	S-24	20	
Book Store										P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Bowling Alley										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Business Services										S	S	S	P		S	S	<u>20</u>	
Car Wash, Full Service											S-10						<u>20</u>	
Car Wash, Self Service Carpentry Shop											S-10 S-10		P-10				20 20	
Caterer or Wedding Service										Р	S-10	S-10 P	P-10 P		Р	Р	20	
Ceramic and Pottery Manufacturer										1	1	1	P		-	1	20	
Child-Care: Foster Family Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P									-				20	
Child-Care: Foster Group Home (Independent)	P	P	P	P													20	
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Center										S	S	S	S		S	S	<u>20</u>	
Child-Care: Licensed Child-Care Home	P	P	P	P								1					20	
Child-Care: Listed Family Home	P	P	P	P													20	
Child Care: Registered Child-Care Home	P P	P P	P P	P P	P	P	P	P	P		-	1					20 20	
Church or Other Place of Worship, including Parsonage/Rectory College, University or Trade School	P	P	P	P	P	r	r	P	P	S	S	P	Р				20	
Computer/Chip Manufacturer	1		 							3	S	r	P				20	
Concrete Batching Plant, Temporary	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	P-7	20	
Concrete Batching Plant, Permanent																	20	
Country Club	P	P	P	P			P	P	P								20	
Dance, Music, or Drama Studio										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	

Uses			Re	sidential	l Zoning	g Distric	ts			Nor	ıresiden	tial Zon	ing Disti	ricts	Special Zoning Districts			
Legend for Use Chart																		
P Use is permitted in district indicated															Residential			Reserved for Future Reference
Ose is permitted in district indicated															iden		PD, Planned Development	efer
Use is prohibited in district indicated	(pa	(pa	(pa	(pa	(pa	ity		<i>b</i> .	b.						Resi		mď	e R
S Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2.10.10.	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	=	=	=			se]	se	velc	fair
Specific Use Permit	Fan	Fan	Fan	Fan	Fa) atta	d b	-Fa	-Fa	-Fa	C-1, Commercial	Commercial	C-3, Commercial			MX-R, Mixed Use	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	De	E.
Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in	gle al (gle al (gle al (gle al (igle al (lixe al	ulti	ulti	ulti	ıme	ıme	ıme	rial	ty.	lixe	lixe	ned	for
the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04.	Sin	Sin	Sin	Sin	Sir enti), M enti	, Mi	, Mb enti	, Mi	Jon J	Jom	Jon	ustı	Jtili	≥	, M	lam I	ved
Conditional Development Standards	-1, sid	-2, sid	-3, sid	'-4, sid	-A,	X-L	F-1	F-2,	F-3	1, (C-2, C	3, (I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	X-X	X-C), P	ser
Reserved for Future Reference	SF Re	SF	SF	SF Re	SF Re	M. Re	M	M Re	M	ပ်	ن	ن	I,]	Ū.	W.	Z 2	Ы	&
Donation or Recycling Collection Point	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>		S- <u>7</u>	S- <u>7</u>	20					
Educational Services Office										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Electrical Power Substations												0.15	0.15	P			<u>20</u>	
Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Major Equipment and Machinery Sales and Rental, Minor											Р	S-15 P	S-15 P		Р	Р	20 20	
Exterminating Company										Р	P	P	P		1	1	20	
Farmer's Market										S	P	P	P		S	P	20	
Feed Store											P	P	P				20	
Financial Loan – Credit Access Business Financial Loan – Deferred Presentment Transaction											<u> </u>		P- <u>8</u>				20	
Financial Loan – Deferred Presentment Transaction Financial Loan – Motor Vehicle Title Loan													P-8 P-8				20 20	
Firewood Sales	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	S- <u>9</u>	20					
Fix-It Shop, Bicycle Repair, Blade Sharpening, Small Engine Repair											P	P	P		P	P	20	
Food Truck											P-23		P-23		S-23	P-23	<u>20</u>	
Furniture Repair and Upholstering Shop										P	P	P	P	D	P	P	20	
Gas Regulator Stations or Metering Stations Gas or Oil Well and Production	р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	P	P	P P			20 20	
Gasoline Filling or Service Station with or without Car Wash	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	S-10	P-10	P-10	1			20	
Golf Course	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	20	
Grocery Store										P	P	P	P		_	P	<u>20</u>	
Gym or Health/Fitness Center Heliport or Helistop										P	P	P C 11	P C 11	C 11	P	P S-11	<u>20</u>	
Home Based Business	P-12	P-12	P-12	P-12							S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>	S- <u>11</u>		S- <u>11</u>	20 20	
Hospital, Acute Care	1 - <u>12</u>	1 - 12	1-12	1-12							S	S	S		S	S	20	
Hospital, Chronic Care											S	S	S		S	S	20	
Hotel, Full-Service or Limited Service											S-24	S-24	S-24		S-24	S-24	<u>20</u>	
Institution for the Care of Alcoholic, Psychiatric, or Narcotic Patients											P	P	_				<u>20</u>	
Jewelry Manufacturing or Assembly Kennel with Indoor Runs Only											P-13	P-13	P-13			P-13	20 20	
Kennel with Outdoor Runs Kennel with Outdoor Runs											S-13	S-13	P-13			S-13	20	
Laundry, Commercial											P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
Laundry, Dry Cleaning Drop-Off/Pick-Up										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
<u>Laundry, Self-Service</u> Leather Product and Saddle Manufacturing										P	P	P	P P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Library	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р				P		Р		20 20	
Light Assembly and Manufacturing Processes	•	1	-	-	-	-	-	1					P		•		20	
Manufactured Home Sales											S	S					<u>20</u>	
Manufacturing or Industrial Operations										_	_	_	S		-	_	<u>20</u>	
Massage Therapy, Licensed Massage Therapy, Unlicensed										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Medical Clinic										Р	Р	Р	P		Р	Р	20	
Motel, Motor Hotel, or Tourist Court										_	-		_		-	-		
Movie Picture Theatre										S	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Newspaper Printing										В	P	P	P		D	P	<u>20</u>	
Office, Professional, Medical, or Business Outside Display										P-14	P-14	P-14	P-14		P-14	P-14	20 20	
Outside Storage										S- <u>15</u>	S- <u>15</u>		S- <u>15</u>	S-15	1 17	P- <u>15</u>	20	
Park, Playground, or Community Center, Public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P						P		20	
Pet Shop (Retail Sales Only)										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Photographer's or Artist's Studio/Film Processing Photographer's Orthographer's (Attached)	Р	D	D	D	D.	D	D	D	D	P P	P P	P P	P	D	P P	P P	20 20	
Photovoltaic Systems (Attached) Photovoltaic Systems (Detached)	P-22	P-22	P P-22	P-22	P P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	P P-22	P-22	P-22	P-22	20	
Plastic Products Manufacturing	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 22	1 55	1 22	1 22	1 22	P	1 22	I LL	1 22	20	
Play Field or Stadium, Public	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	20	
Plumbing/Electrical/Air Conditioning Store (Retail Sales Only)									_	P	P	P	P			P	<u>20</u>	
Police or Fire Station Portable Building	P C 16	P C 16	P C 16	P C 16	P	P	P	P	P	P C 16	P C 16	P C 16	P C 16	P C 16	P	P C 16	<u>20</u>	
Printing/Duplication Shop or Mailing Center	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>	S- <u>16</u>						S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u> P	S- <u>16</u>	P	S- <u>16</u> P	20 20	
Private Club										S- <u>21</u>	S- <u>21</u>		S- <u>21</u>				20	
-															•			

	Uses			Re	sidential	l Zoning	District	s			Nor	nresiden	tial Zoni	ing Dist	ricts	ts Special Zoning Districts			
Legend fo	or Use Chart															1			93
P	Use is permitted in district indicated															ntia		.	ren
	Use is prohibited in district indicated															ide		nen	efe
		ed)	ed)	ed)	(pa	y ed)	ity	Α.	x	À						Res		udo	e R
S	Use is permitted in district upon approval of a 2,10,10. Specific Use Permit	amily	amily	amily etach	amily etach	amily	Dens	amily	amily	'amil'	cial	cial	cial			Use]	Use	evelo	dutur
#	Use is permitted (or permitted by SUP) if the use complies with conditional development standards or limitations in the corresponding numeric end note in 2.07.04. Conditional Development Standards.	SF-1, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-2, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-3, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-4, Single Family Residential (detached)	SF-A, Single Family Residential (attached)	MX-D, Mixed Density Residential	MF-1, Multi-Family Residential	MF-2, Multi-Family Residential	MF-3, Multi-Family Residential	C-1, Commercial	C-2, Commercial	C-3, Commercial	I, Industrial	U-1, Utility	MX-R, Mixed Use Residential	MX-C, Mixed Use Commercial	, Planned Development	Reserved for Future Reference
§	Reserved for Future Reference	SF	SF	SF	SF Re	SF Re	MD Re	Me	M Re	MI Re	5	Ü	C-:	I, I	Ü.	W	C W	PD,	Re
Public Buildin											P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Public Parking											P	P	P	P		P	S	<u>20</u>	
Radio or TV S														P				<u>20</u>	
	Development Laboratories													P				<u>20</u>	
	thout Drive-In or Drive-through Service										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
	th Drive-in or Drive-through Service											S-25	S-25	S-25			S-25	<u>20</u>	
Retail Stores a	and Shops										P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
RV Park														S		_		20	
School, Career	_	_	_		_				_		_	_	_	S		P		20	
School, Private		P	P	P	P	P	P	<u> </u>	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
School, Public		P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Seamstress or											P	P	P	P		P	P	<u>20</u>	
Sexually Orien											-	-	P- <u>17</u>	-			_	•••	
Shoe Repair Sl											P	P	P	P		P	P	20	
Storage Units,												C	S	S				20	
Tattoo Studio												S	S	S				<u>20</u>	
Taxi Garage or		D	D	D	D			D	ъ	D		S	P	P				20	
	change (No Offices or Storage Facilities)	P-18	P-18	P 10	P 10	D 10	D 10	P-18	P-18	P-18	D 10	D 10	D 10	D 10	P-18	P-18	D 10	<u>20</u> 20	
	tilding for New Construction	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>	P- <u>18</u>		
	facturing, with dust and odor control na: TV, Radio, Microwave, Telephone, or Cellular													C 10	S-19		-	<u>20</u>	
	(Accessory Use)												C (S- <u>19</u>	S- <u>19</u>			20 20	
Truck Sales, H													S-6 S-6	S-6 S-6				20	
	e/Repair Buildings												3-0	3-0	р			20	
	fice, including Indoor Runs		 	1								Р	Р	Р	P		р	20	
	fice, including Outdoor Runs		 	 								S	S	P			r	20	
Water Storage			 	 								ی	3	P	Р			20	
Water Storage Water Treatme			 	<u> </u>										Г	P			20	
Warehouse	Citt I active		 	 										Р	F		S	20	
	pel, Reception Facility, Special Events Center			-							S	S	S	S			S	20	
Weight Loss C			+	<u> </u>							P	P	P	P		Р	P	20	
Wholesale Cer											P	P	P	P		1	P	20	
	g and Planing Mill		+	<u> </u>							-		•	P			*	20	

BUSINESS ITEM 7.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Corinthian Park Request for Fees in Lieu of Parkland Dedication

Submitted For: Helen-Eve Liebman, Director Submitted By: Lori Levy, Senior Planner

City Manager Review:

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on a request for payment in lieu of required parkland dedication on 4.796 acres out of the M.E.P. & P.R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 915, in the City of Corinth, Denton County, Texas. (This property is located on the northwest corner of Lake Sharon Drive and S. Corinth Parkway).

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

The applicant is proposing to pay fees in lieu for the parkland dedication required for the proposed 54 single-family attached townhome units.

The applicant has also submitted a Planned Development rezoning request for the Corinthian Park Townhomes and that request is a companion item on this agenda.

APPROVAL PROCESS

Section **3.05.10**, **E. Land Dedication Requirements** section allows the City Council to approve a developer's request for dedication of land for a park, dedication of land for a trail, dedication of money in lieu of the land dedication, or a combination thereof.

The applicant is proposing a dedication of money in lieu of the land dedication in the amount of \$29,700.00 to meet the required \$550.00 per unit for residential subdivisions for the proposed 54-unit Corinthian Townhomes.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Source of Funding: No funding is required.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends Approval of the request for dedication of money in lieu of the parkland dedication.

Attachments

Letter of Intent

NELSON + MORGAN



ARCHITECTS, INC

July 10, 2018

Mayor and City Council City of Corinth 3300 Corinth Parkway Corinth, Texas 76208

RE:

Corinthian Park Addition

Parkland Dedication

Mayor Heidemann and Councilmembers,

Per section 3.05.10 C.3, the Park and Trail Dedications for Residentially Zoned Property, please use this letter as our intent to pay a sum of \$550.00 per unit in lieu of the requirement for land dedication. The total amount of Parkland Dedication fee will be \$29,700.00 based on 54 total units.

Sincerely,

Henry Rife,

Henry Rife Construction, Inc.

BUSINESS ITEM 8.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Interlocal Agreement for Library Services

Submitted For: Bob Hart, City Manager Submitted By: Kim Pence, City Secretary

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for library services with the City of Lake Dallas.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

The City currently has an Interlocal agreement to permit residents to access library services with the City fo Denton Library system. The proposed agreement with the City of Lake Dallas would allow the same access to the Lake Dallas library, i.e., a resident would apply for a permit and with a proof of residency in Corinth would receive a library card. At that point, Lake Dallas would invoice the City (on a monthly basis) for the annual rate of \$25 per family.

RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Interlocal agreement with the City of Lake Dallas for library services.

Attachments

Library Service Agreement

STATE OF TEXAS	§ 8	INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
COUNTY OF DENTON	8	FOR LIBRARY SERVICES
COUNTY OF DENTON	8	

This INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR LIBRARY SERVICES ("Agreement") is made as of the Effective Date by and between the City of Lake Dallas, a Texas home-rule municipality ("Lake Dallas") and the City of Corinth, a Texas home-rule municipality ("Corinth"), (Lake Dallas and Corinth collectively referred to herein as the "Parties" or separately as "Party").

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, Lake Dallas operations include the provision of public library services for its residents and for non-residents on a reciprocal or contractual basis with other municipalities; and

WHEREAS, Corinth, though lawfully authorized to do so, does not presently operate a public library; and

WHEREAS, Corinth has requested, and Lake Dallas has agreed, to provide library services for residents of Corinth under the terms of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, Lake Dallas and Corinth intend to enter in this Agreement pursuant to the "Interlocal Cooperation Act," Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, as amended;

NOW THEREFORE in consideration of the mutual agreements and covenants hereinafter contained and other and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which is hereby mutually acknowledged, Lake Dallas and Corinth hereby agree as follows:

Article I Term

- 1.1 The Term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and end on September 31, 2019 ("Initial Term").
- 1.2 This Term on this Agreement shall be extended for periods of one (1) year each commencing on October 1, 2019, and on each October 1st thereafter (each a "Renewal Term"), unless terminated at an earlier date in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. (The Initial Term and all Renewal Terms shall be collectively referred to herein as "Term.")

Article II Terms of Library Services; Lake Dallas and Corinth Responsibilities

2.1 Lake Dallas agrees to provide public library services to Corinth residents who obtain a new or renewal non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card under the terms of this Agreement in the same manner as Lake Dallas provides to its residents.

- 2.2 Lake Dallas shall from time to time establish by resolution or ordinance the fees to be charged for new non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards renewals (collectively "Card Fees"). Lake Dallas may amend the Card Fees from time to time its discretion. On or before August 1 during the Initial Term or any Renewal Term, Lake Dallas agrees to give Corinth written notice of Lake Dallas's intent to increase fees for the next Renewal Term.
- 2.3 On or before each September 1st occurring during the Term of this Agreement, Corinth shall provide Lake Dallas written notice of the dollar amount proposed to be appropriated by Corinth in Corinth's budget for the immediately following fiscal year to pay Lake Dallas for the provision of library services to Corinth residents pursuant to this Agreement. If the amount appropriated by Corinth in Corinth's budget for to pay Lake Dallas for the provision of library services to Corinth residents is different than the number set forth in the foregoing notice, Corinth shall notify Lake Dallas of the final adopted amount not later than ten (10) days after the adoption of its budget.
- 2.4 Lake Dallas agrees to issue non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals to Corinth residents upon showing by said Corinth residents of proper proof of residency in Corinth, Texas, at no cost to the Corinth resident. Valid proof of residency in Corinth shall include a driver's license, government-issued identification card or license, utility bill, or other documentation bearing a residential address located within Corinth, Texas. Without requiring an amendment to this Agreement, Corinth may from time to time approve or reject additional types of proof of residency by providing written notice to Lake Dallas.
- 2.5 Lake Dallas shall provide Corinth written notice when the number of non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals issued to Corinth residents by Lake Dallas multiplied by the Card Fee established by Lake Dallas reaches the dollar amount appropriated by Corinth for the applicable fiscal year. Failure to provide notice under this Section 2.5 shall not constitute a default of this Agreement by Lake Dallas, nor shall said failure preclude Lake Dallas from receiving payment from Corinth for any and all non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals issued beyond the dollar amount appropriated by Corinth for the applicable Term.
- 2.6 Residency of a person issued a non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals shall be determined as of the date of issuance of the card. Lake Dallas, its officers, employees, and contractors shall not be required to investigate the validity of any proof of residency presented with respect to issuance of a non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards or non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewal, and shall be entitled to payment for all cards issued based on the proof of residency described in Section 2.4, above, even if it is later determined that such proof was falsified or that the person to whom the card was issued was not, at the time of issuance, as resident of Corinth.

III. Fees and Payments

- 3.1 Corinth shall pay Lake Dallas for the library services provided to each Corinth resident by Lake Dallas under the terms of Article II herein in accordance with the Card Fees adopted by Lake Dallas as set forth in Section 2.2. Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties, Lake Dallas shall submit invoices to Corinth on a monthly basis indicating the applicable amount due for that billing period and the number of non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals issued to Corinth residents by Lake Dallas during that applicable billing period. Corinth shall pay said invoiced amounts not later than thirty (30) days after receipt of the invoice, unless otherwise provided herein.
- 3.2 All payments herein shall be made from current revenues available to Corinth. Lake Dallas acknowledges that this Agreement is subject to annual appropriation by Corinth, and Corinth agrees to use good faith efforts to secure through appropriations the funding agreed to for the services to be provided by Lake Dallas.

IV. Records and Audit

- 4.1 Lake Dallas shall keep a record of the number of all non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals issued to Corinth residents by Lake Dallas under the terms of this Agreement, including the resident's full name, full residential address, and date of issuance.
- 4.2 Corinth, at Corinth's expense' shall have the right to audit the records kept by Lake Dallas pursuant to Section 4.1 herein, during Lake Dallas' regular business hours not earlier than five (5) days after delivery of notice to Lake Dallas requesting such audit.
- 4.3 Lake Dallas has determined that disclosure of records to Corinth under Section 4.2 herein is reasonably necessary for the operation of the Lake Dallas Public Library and that said records are not confidential under other state or federal law. Corinth hereby agrees to hold records obtained from Lake Dallas under Section 4.2 confidential, unless disclosure is otherwise required by law.

V. Termination and Default

- 5.1 This Agreement may be terminated by either Party at any time by providing thirty (30) days notice to the other Party subject to the following:
 - (a) If notice of termination is provided by Corinth pursuant to this Section 5.1, upon receipt of the notice of termination, Lake Dallas shall immediately discontinue issuance of all non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals to Corinth residents unless the notice directs otherwise, in which case such cards shall be issued until the date of termination;

and

(b) If notice of termination is provided by Lake Dallas pursuant to this Section 5.1, upon the date of termination, Lake Dallas shall continue to issue non-resident Lake Dallas Library Cards and non-resident Lake Dallas Library Card renewals to Corinth residents unless Corinth notifies Lake Dallas otherwise.

Notwithstanding termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 5.1, Lake Dallas shall continue to provide library services to each Corinth resident who was issued a Lake Dallas Library Card prior to the date of termination until said resident's card expires.

5.2 If Corinth fails to timely pay Lake Dallas for Lake Dallas Library Cards or Lake Dallas Library Card renewals issued to Corinth residents pursuant to this Agreement, Lake Dallas may suspend library services to the Corinth residents who were issued library cards for which payment was not received until payment is received by Lake Dallas. Suspension of library services pursuant to this Section 5.2 shall not result in an extension of the renewal date of the library card issued for which payment had not been received.

VI. Miscellaneous.

- Party is delayed by reason of war, civil commotion, act of God, governmental restrictions, regulations or interferences, fire or other casualty, court injunction, or any circumstances which are reasonably beyond the control of the Party obligated or permitted under the terms of this Agreement to do or perform the same, regardless of whether any such circumstance is similar to any of those enumerated herein, the party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such period of delay, so that the period of time applicable to such requirement shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period of time such Party was delayed.
- 6.2 <u>Contractual Relationship</u>. The relationship described in this Agreement between the Parties is contractual in nature and is not to be construed to create a partnership or joint venture or agency relationship among the Parties.
- 6.3 <u>Complete Agreement</u>. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement of the Parties relating to the subject matter expressly set forth herein, supersedes all prior understandings and agreements regarding such subject matter, and may be amended, modified, or supplemented only by an instrument or instruments in writing executed by all of the Parties.
- 6.4 <u>Captions.</u> The captions, headings, and arrangements used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not in any way affect, limit, amplify, or modify its terms and provision.
- 6.5 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all agreements entered into in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are, and will be, executed and

delivered, and are intended to be performed in the County of Denton, State of Texas, and the laws of Texas shall govern the validity, construction, enforcement, and interpretation of this Agreement. In the event of litigation between the parties hereto, their successors or assigns, with regard to this Agreement and any subsequent supplementary agreements or amendments, venue shall lie exclusively in Denton County, Texas.

- 6.6 <u>Severability.</u> In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision(s) hereof, and this Agreement shall be revised so as to cure such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision(s) to carry out as near as possible the original intent of the Parties.
- 6.7 **Reference**. The use of the words "hereof," "herein," "hereunder", and words of similar import shall refer to this entire Agreement, and not to any particular section, subsection, clause, or paragraph of this Agreement, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
- 6.8 **Further Assurances**. Each Party agree to perform any further acts and to sign and deliver any further documents that may be reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.9 <u>Notice</u>. Whenever this Agreement requires or permits any consent, approval, notice, request, proposal, or demand from one party to another, the content, approval, notice, request, proposal, or demand must be in writing to be effective and shall be delivered to the party intended to receive it at the address(es) shown below:

If to Lake Dallas: City of Lake Dallas

Attn: City Manager 212 Main Street

Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

With a copy to: Kevin B. Laughlin

Nichols, Jackson, Dillard, Hager & Smith, LLP

500 N. Akard, Suite 1800

Dallas, Texas 75201

And

City of Lake Dallas Attn: Library Director 212 Main Street

Lake Dallas, Texas 75065

If to Corinth: City of Corinth

Attn: City Manager 3300 Corinth Parkway Corinth, TX 76208

With a copy to:	

- 6.10 <u>Effective Date</u>. This Agreement shall not be binding on the Parties until signed by authorized representatives of each Party.
- 6.11 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be signed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original instrument, and all of which shall be deemed to constitute one and the same instrument.
 - 6.12 **Recitals**. The recitals to this Agreement constitute a part of this Agreement.

(Signature page to follow)

Signed and Agreed this	_day of _		018.				
	City of Lake Dallas, Texas						
	Ву: _	John Cabrales, Jr., City Ma	ınager				
ATTEST:							
Codi Delcambre, TRMC, City Secretary	-						
APPROVED AS TO FORM:							
Kevin B. Laughlin, City Attorney							
Signed and Agreed this	_day of _	, 20)18.				
	City	of Corinth, Texas					
	Ву: _	Bob Hart, City Manager					
ATTEST:							
Kimberly Pence, City Secretary							
APPROVED AS TO FORM:							
City Attorney							

BUSINESS ITEM 9.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas Medical Proposal

Submitted For: Guadalupe Ruiz, Director Submitted By: Guadalupe Ruiz, Director

Finance Review: Yes Legal Review: N/A

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on the acceptance of BlueCross BlueShield of Texas' proposal for City's employee medical insurance benefits for FY 2018-2019, and authorization for the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

The City of Corinth solicited proposals for the City's employee medical insurance benefits for the 2018-2019 fiscal year. Four qualified proposals for medical insurance benefits were received during the Request for Proposals (RFP) process which closed on May 31, 2018.

After review and evaluation of benefits and proposed costs, our benefits consultant (IPS Advisors, LLP) initiated negotiations. Due to the decrease in the City's loss ratio and having created an employee benefit trust, the renewal with the current carrier (BCBS) initially represented a 15.7% decrease from the rates for the 2017-18 fiscal year. After negotiations, the proposal from BlueCross BlueShield of Texas represented a 20.8% decrease of current rates. These rates are guaranteed until September 30, 2019.

When considering the proposed funding changes and the expected census (in addition to the proposed new rates), the outcome is a total decrease of 26.56% (\$641,545) for the 2018-19 fiscal year over the 2017-18 fiscal year budgeted rates.

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT

The City will continue to offer a dual option health plan; including a "Base" plan that offers a High Deductible plan with a Health Savings Account (HSA), and a "Buy Up" plan that offers a Traditional PPO plan with copays and deductibles (new). Those employees on the "Buy Up" plan will have the opportunity to participate in a Flexible Spending Account (FSA). Both plans will have the Blue Choice Network (last year's network) currently available only for the employees in the "Buy Up" plan. For the High Deductible plan, the deductible will go from \$2,600 to \$2,700; and the coinsurance benefit will go from 80% to 100%.

Full Time Employees Funding - The City will continue to fund 100% of the employee-only coverage premium cost. The City contribution for the dependent cost will change from 75% to 70%. The aforementioned City contributions are based on the "Base" plan regardless of the plan option the employee chooses. This will allow the City to better align with benchmarks for the City's total dependent subsidy. The HSA contribution from the City will remain at \$1,000 per employee per year.

Part Time (0.5 FTE) Employees Funding - City funding for the employee only coverage will continue to be 50% of the Base plan premium. The City funding for the dependent cost will continue to be 0% of the Base plan premiums. The HSA contribution from the City will remain at \$500 per employee per year.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends acceptance of BlueCross BlueShield of Texas' proposal for City's employee medical insurance benefits for FY 2018-2019, and authorization for the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

Attachments

BCBS Proposed Rates BCBS HDP BCBS PPO



City Of Corinth

Prospective Premium Projection October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2019 2018 FI Renewal

Affordable Care Act (ACA) Disclaimer

If your existing group health plan or group health insurance coverage (each "plan") was in effect on March 23, 2010, it may be a "grandfathered health plan" as that term is "defined in the Affordable Care Act and related regulations (currently 75 Fed. Reg. 34538)."

Federal regulations have been published regarding the maintenance and loss of grandfathered health plan status. We encourage you to confer with your own legal counsel to determine what benefit changes or other events may cause the loss of grandfathered health plan status and to evaluate the benefit options that are most suitable for you.

The following proposed benefit programs are not considered "grandfathered health plans".

(5) Section contribution

City Of Corinth

Prospective Premium Projection for the period October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2019 2018 FI Renewal

RATE DEVELOPMENT Please refer to the ACA Disclaimer regarding benefits and final pricing.

		A	Alt PPO \$1000		Alt Core	H.S.A \$2700
Premium at Current Rates			\$444,176			\$2,032,680
Rate Action			-20.8 %			-20.8 %
Requested Premium at Renewal Rates *			\$351,788			\$1,609,885
Allocated Taxes and Fees			\$1,940	4		\$8,876
	Lives	Current	Renewal *	Lives	Current	Renewal*
HCSC Primary						
Single	10	\$777.62	\$649.53	52	\$744.25	\$583.18
Single + Spouse	3	\$1,710.76	\$1,412.34	6	\$1,637.34	\$1,268.06
Single + Child(ren)	3	\$1,399.70	\$1,173.91	28	\$1,339.63	\$1,053.99
Family	8	\$2,488.39	\$2,074.44	35	\$2,381.58	\$1,862.52
Total	24			121		

^{*}Total premium due includes the effects of Health Insurer Fees and Reinsurance Fees (including but not limited to successor or alternate programs), if any, plus any federal and state taxes applicable to the fees for (BCBSTX) products/services.

^{*}BCBSTX will provide a one-time wellness credit of \$10,000 for the twelve-month period beginning on the Contract Effective Date, to be used to cover costs and expenses associated with implementation and/or operation of a wellness program. If Employer cancels coverage before expiration of the policy period, Employer will be required to refund BCBSTX the full amount of the wellness credit.

Payeter of Tablest	

City Of Corinth

Prospective Premium Projection October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2019 2018 FI Renewal

CONDITIONS AND CAVEATS

Please refer to the ACA Disclaimer regarding benefits and final pricing.

Notwithstanding anything in the renewal or proposal to the contrary, BCBSTX reserves the right to revise or withdraw our offer or to change our charge for the cost of coverage (premium or other amounts) at any time before or during the contract period if any local, state or federal legislation, regulation, rule or guidance (or amendment or clarification thereto) is enacted or becomes effective/implemented, which would require BCBSTX to pay, submit or forward, on its own behalf or on the Employer Group's behalf, any additional tax, surcharge, fee, or other amount (all of which may be estimated, allocated or pro-rated amounts).

NOTICE: AFFORDABLE CARE ACT (ACA) FEES

ACA established a number of taxes and fees that will affect our customers and their benefit plans. Two of those fees are: (1) the Annual Fee on Health Insurers or "Health Insurer Fee"; and (2) the Transitional Reinsurance Program Contribution Fee or "Reinsurance Fee." Both the Reinsurance Fee and Health Insurer Fee began in 2014.

Section 9010(a) of ACA requires that "covered entities" providing health insurance ("health insurers") pay an annual fee to the federal government, commonly referred to as the Health Insurer Fee. The amount of this fee for a given calendar year is determined by the federal government and involves a formula based in part on a health insurer's net premiums written with respect to health insurance on certain health risk during the preceding calendar year. This fee helps fund premium tax credits and cost-sharing subsidies offered to certain individuals who purchase coverage on health insurance exchanges.

In addition, ACA Section 1341 provides for the establishment of a temporary reinsurance program(s) (for a three (3) year period (2014-2016)) which is funded by Reinsurance Fees collected from health insurance issuers and self-funded group health plans. Federal and state governments provide information as to how these fees are calculated. Federal regulations establish a flat, per member, per month fee. The temporary reinsurance programs, funded by these Reinsurance Fees, help to stabilize premiums in the individual market

Your premium, which already accounts for current applicable federal and state taxes, includes the effects of the Health Insurer and Reinsurance Fees. These rates may be adjusted on an annual basis for any incremental changes in Health Insurer Fees and Reinsurance Fees.

The Affordable Care Act establishes a minimum value standard of benefits of a health plan. The minimum value standard is 60% (actuarial value). This health coverage does meet the minimum value standard for the benefits it provides.

After the initial benefit plan design(s) is quoted, HCSC will not be providing a Minimum Value determination for any requested alternative benefit plan design(s). After you have notified HCSC of your final benefit plan design selection(s) for the upcoming policy year or renewal period, a statement indicating whether each selected benefit plan design meets/does not meet Minimum Value standards will be included in the corresponding Summary of Benefits and Coverage document(s) provided by HCSC.

Rates are projected to be effective for the 12-month period beginning on the effective date indicated. Final rates may vary based on actual enrollment results.

This renewal offer assumes BCBSTX will remain the exclusive carrier.

The total annual premiums are based upon the total current enrollment and contract distribution as indicated.

If the enrollment or contract distribution varies by more than 10% in total or in each coverage independently, we reserve the right to re-rate,

The minimum participation requirement is 75% without waivers and 65% with valid waivers in order for coverages to be issued.

The employer maintaining the current contribution schedule.

Annual open enrollment.

Upon inquiry from employer groups, BCBSTX will provide information to the employer group regarding commissions and other compensation paid to the employer's agent by BCBSTX in connection with the employer's policy or contract with BCBSTX.

Blue Care Connection (Healthcare Management program) is included in the quoted administration fee.



Deductible

BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS Prepared for City of Corinth EBT Effective Date: 10/1/2018

BlueChoice Network

BA# 0001- HSA

**This is a general summary of your benefits. Please refer to your Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC), or you may request a copy of the policy or plan document for additional details and a description of the plan requirements and benefit design. This plan does not cover all health care expenses. Please carefully review the plan's limitations and exclusions.

Overall Payment Provisions	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Deductible Calendar Year Deductible Applies to all Eligible Expenses (unless otherwise indicated) Applies to Out-of-Pocket Maximum Family coverage: When one family member meets the individual Deductible, benefits become available under the plan for that individual. NOTE: The individual Deductible amount must be equal to or greater than the minimum family Deductible amount. This qualification is established by the U. S. Treasury for a plan to be considered a qualified HSA plan.	\$2,700 Individual / \$5,400 Family	\$5,400 Individual / \$10,800 Family
Out-of-Pocket Maximum		
Standard (2014 forward)	\$2,700 Individual / \$5,400 Family	\$5,400 Individual / \$10,800 Family
Deductible applies to Out-of-Pocket	Yes – no option	Yes
	Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket will only apply toward Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket Maximum	Out-of-Network Deductible & Out- of Network Out-of-Pocket will only apply toward Out-of-Network Deductible & Out-of-Network Out- of-Pocket Maximum
Maximum Lifetime Benefits Per Participant	Unlii	mited
BlueEdge CDHP Health Savings Account	1	
CDHP Prefix / EIC code:		
Order of Payment (CDHP Stacking)	Stack #	t1: HSA
Inpatient Hospital Expenses		
Inpatient Hospital Expenses		
All services must be preauthorized Inpatient Hospital Expenses Each admission must be preauthorized All usual Hospital services and supplies, including semiprivate room,	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
intensive care, and coronary care units Penalty for failure to preauthorize services	None	\$250
Medical/Surgical Expenses		7-00
Medical / Surgical Expenses		
-Services performed during the Physician's office, including lab & x-ray	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Lab & x-ray in other outpatient facilities	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Physician surgical services performed in any setting	100% of Allowable Amount after	60% of Allowable Amount after



-Physician inpatient hospital visits	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Certain Diagnostic Procedures; such as Bone Scan, Cardiac Stress Test, CT Scan (with or without contrast), MRI, Myelogram, PET Scan.	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Home Infusion Therapy (Services must be preauthorized)	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-All other outpatient services and supplies	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Virtual Visit MDLIVE (standard offering) Note: Must mirror PCP office visit benefit Medical & Behavioral Health		
Medical	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Note: Behavioral Health benefit must mirror benefit under Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder		
Behavioral Health	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Note: Behavioral Health Virtual Visit applies to MHP		
In Vitro Fertilization Services	De	ecline

Extended Care Expenses	In-Network	Out-of-Network
Exterided Gare Experises	Benefits	Benefits

Extended Care Expenses (must be preauthorized)

Skilled Nursing Facility Home Health Care Hospice Care 100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible 60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

Limited to 25 day maximum each Year* Limited to 60 visit Maximum each Year* Unlimited

Special Provisions Expenses

Mental Health (Serious Mental Illness (SMI) included) and Chemical Dependency (Substance Use Disorder)

Inpatient Services
Inpatient Chemical Dependency treatment must be provided in a
Chemical Dependency/Residential Treatment Center (RTC)

-Hospital services (facility)

-Physician services

Penalty for failure to preauthorize services

Preauthorization required for inpatient, residential treatment centers (RTC), partial hospital program admissions, and certain outpatient professional services

Outpatient

-Services performed during Physician office visit/consultation (does not include psychological testing)

-All outpatient services and psychological testing

100% of Allowable Amount after	60% of Allowable Amount after
Deductible	Deductible
100% of Allowable Amount after	60% of Allowable Amount after
Deductible	Deductible

100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible 60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

None

100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible 60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

\$250

Emergency Room/Treatment Room

Accidental Injury & Emergency Care		
-Facility charges	100% of Allowable Am	ount after Deductible
-Physician charges	100% of Allowable Am	ount after Deductible
Non-Emergency Care -Facility charges	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Physician charges	100% of Allowable Amount after	60% of Allowable Amount after



Urgent Care Services		
Urgent Care center visit, including lab & x-ray services	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Certain Diagnostic Procedures; such as Bone Scan, Cardiac Stress Test, CT Scan (with or without contrast), MRI, Myelogram, PET Scan, surgical procedures and all other services and supplies	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Ground and Air Ambulance Services		
	100% of Allowable Ame	ount after Deductible
Preventive Care		
Routine annual physical examinations, well-baby care exams, immunizations, and any other preventive health services as determined by USPSTF	100% of Allowable Amount	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Immunizations for dependent children through the date of the child's 6th birthday	100% of Allowable Amount	100% of Allowable Amount

^{*} Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any Annual Maximum benefits indicated.

Special Provisions Expenses, cont.	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Speech and Hearing Services		
Services to restore loss of or correct an impaired speech or hearing function	Covered same as any other sickness	Covered same as any other sickness
Hearing Aids	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Hearing Aid Maximum	Hearing aids are subject to 1 per ear per 36 month period	
Organ and Tissue Transplant Services All services must be preauthorized		
,	Covered same as any other sickness Refer to benefit booklet for details	Covered same as any other sickness Refer to benefit booklet for details
Physical Medicine Services	<u> </u>	·
Physical Medicine Services (includes, but is not limited to physical, occupational, and manipulative therapy)	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	100% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Maximum	Limited to 35 visit ma	aximum each Year*

^{*} Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any Annual Maximum benefits indicated.



Pharmacy Benefits	Participating Pharmacy*	Non-Participating Pharmacy (member files claim)
rime Therapeutics	Enhanced (Previously drug list 2)	
Drug List** Compound Drugs	Not Covered (2015 Standard)	
Non-sedating antihistamine (NSA) drugs and combination medications containing a non-sedating antihistamine and decongestant	Exclude prescription strength NSA's (201	5 standard)
Proton Pump Inhibitors NOTE: For the Performance drug list, coverage will be based on the drug formulary. Customization is not allowed.	Generics coverage only (2016 Standard)	
Prescription medications even if they have over-the-counter (OTC) equivalents	Not covered Exclude prescription orders for which the same active ingredient(s) in the same Cover Omeprazole 20 mg Yes	th there is an OTC product available with e strength (standard exclusion).
Deductible and Out of Pocket Accums-Integrated is the Standard option for Integrated RX Accum The drug deductible and Out-of-Pocket is the same as the medical Deductible order) must apply to the plan's overall Deductible and Out-of-Pocket Maximur	e and /Out-of-Pocket. All benefits, including	prescription drug benefits (retail and mail
Vaccinations obtained through Pharmacies***	Yes, all ACA vaccines, including flu cove Prime's Vaccination Network only: Zero Copayment Deductible does not apply	red at pharmacies participating in
Specialty Drugs [†]	(No OON Benefits) Available at ANY retail pharmacy. NOTE: For the Performance drug list, cover Customization is not allowed.	rage will be based on the drug formulary.
Retail Pharmacy (Benefit payments are based on a 30-day supply. With appropriate prescription order, up to a 90-day supply is available.)		erage will be based on the drug formulary.
Preferred Network Pharmacy Differential Note: A differential is required if Preferred network is selected. If it is not selected, Broad Advantage network applies by default.	100% of Allowable Amou	nt after the Deductible****
Mail Order Program (Benefit payments are based on a 30-day supply. With appropriate prescription order, up to a 90-day supply is available.)	100% of Allowable Amou	nt after the Deductible****

MAC 3 - Generic Incentive- Members electing to purchase brand name drugs when a generic equivalent is available, will be required to pay the difference between the cost of the generic and brand name drug, plus the applicable copay.

†For more information on the specialty drug program, call (877)627-6337.

Diabetes Supplies are available under the Prescription Drug benefits of your plan. Diabetic Supplies include insulin and insulin analog preparations, insulin syringes necessary for self-administration, prescriptive and non-prescriptive oral agents, all required test strips and tablets which test for glucose, ketones, and protein, lancets and lancet devices, biohazard disposable containers, glucagon emergency kits, and other injection aids. All provisions of this portion of the plan will apply including Copayment Amounts and any pricing differences that may apply to the items dispensed.

Standard UM Programs (prior authorization and step therapy) and exclusions apply, including auto updates and FastPath.

Note: To confirm standard benefits, refer to the Pharmacy page on Product Central on FYIBlue.

± Please be reminded that Health Savings Accounts (HSA's) have tax and legal ramifications. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Texas does not provide legal or tax advice, and nothing

^{*} To locate a preferred/ participating pharmacy in your area, go to myprime.com or contact customer service at the phone number on the back of your identification card.

^{**}The standard and generics plus drug lists are available at: bcbstx.com/member/rx_drugs.html

^{***}Select Participating Pharmacies have been contracted to provide vaccination services. Each pharmacy may have age, scheduling, or other requirements that will apply. Members are encouraged to contact the store in advance. Benefit does not include childhood immunizations, subject to state regulations.

^{****} Three-month Deductible carryover does not apply to prescription drug deductible.



herein should be construed as legal or tax advice. These materials, and any tax-related statements in them, are not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used or relied on, for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties. Tax-related statements, if any, may have been written in connection with the promotion or marketing of the transaction(s) or matter(s) addressed by these materials. You should seek advice based on your particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of specific health insurance plans or products.

EMPLOYED INCODMATION

		RATES	
Plan I – Four Rate Structure		<u></u>	
Employee Only	\$583.18		
Employee + Child(ren)	\$1.053.99		
Employee + Spouse	\$1,268.06		
Employee + Family	\$1,862.52		
contribution will be addressed as stated in			e date of group coverage. Changes in enrollment and
Group Executive Name and Title (Please type or print)	•	Signature	Date
Agent of Record Name (Please print or type)		Signature	Date
Kevin Shively BCBSTX Representative Name (Please print or type)		Signature	 Date



BENEFIT HIGHLIGHTS Prepared for

City of Corinth EBT

Funding: Fully Insured

Effective Date: 10/1/2018 BA# 0003 - PPO Buy-Up BlueChoice Network

This is a general summary of your benefits. Please refer to your Summary of Benefits and Coverage (SBC), or you may request a copy of the policy or plan document for additional details and a description of the plan requirements and benefit design. This plan does not cover all health care expenses. <u>Please carefully</u> review the plan's limitations and exclusions.

Overall Payment Provisions	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Deductibles		
Per-admission Deductible	None	None
Calendar Year Deductible	\$1,000 Individual /	\$3,000 Individual /
Applies to all Eligible Expenses, unless otherwise indicated, except Inpatient Hospital	\$2,000 Family	\$6,000 Family
Expenses		•
Three-month Deductible carryover applies***	Yes	Yes
Out-of-Pocket Maximum		
Standard (2014 forward)	\$3,000 Individual /	\$6,000 Individual /
,	\$6,000 Family	\$12,000 Family
	·	
Deductible applies to Out-of-Pocket	Yes – no option	Yes**
Copayment applies to Out-of-Pocket	Yes – no option	Yes**
** Copayment amounts and per are admission deductibles applied but will continue	Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket will only apply toward Network Deductible & Out-of-Pocket Maximum	Out-of-Network Deductible & Out of Network Out-of-Pocket will onl apply toward Out-of-Network
to be required after the benefit percentage increases to 100%.		Deductible & Out-of-Network Out of-Pocket Maximum
Copayment Amounts Required	1	1
Physician office visit/consultation:		
Primary Care Copayment Amount for office visit/consultation when services rendered by a Family Practitioner, OB/GYN, Pediatrician, Behavioral Health Practitioner, or Internist and Physician Assistant or	\$25 Primary Care Copayment	
Advanced Practice Nurse who works under the supervision of one of these listed physicians		
Specialty Care Copayment Amount for office visit/consultation when	\$50 Specialty Care Copayment	
services rendered by a Specialty Care Provider		
Refer to Medical/Surgical Expenses section for more information		
Urgent Care center visit	\$50 Copayment Amount	
Refer to Urgent Care Services section for more information	4000	
Outpatient Hospital Emergency Room/Treatment Room visit	\$200 Copayment Amount	\$200 Copayment Amount
Refer to Emergency Room/Treatment Room section for more information	1	
Maximum Lifetime Benefits	1	
Per Participant	Unlim	tea

Inpatient Hospital Expenses

All services must be preauthorized

All usual services and supplies, including semiprivate room, intensive care, and coronary care units.

Penalty for failure to preauthorize

80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible None

60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible \$250



Medical/Surgical Expenses

Medical / Surgical Expenses

Services performed during the office visit/consultation when rendered by a Primary Care Provider (does not include lab & x-ray, Certain Diagnostic Procedures and surgical services)

Services performed during the office visit/consultation when services rendered by a Specialty Care Provider (does not include lab & x-ray, Certain Diagnostic Procedures and surgical services)

-Lab & x-ray in Physician office or any outpatient facility (excluding Certain Diagnostic Procedures)

100% of Allowable Amount after \$25 Primary Care Copayment**

100% of Allowable Amount after \$50 Specialty Care Copayment

80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

60% of Allowable Amount after

Deductible

60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

** Primary Care/Specialty Care copayments are defined in the Overall Payment Provisions section in this document.

Medical / Surgical Expenses, cont.	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
-Certain Diagnostic Procedures; such as Bone Scan, Cardiac Stress Test,	80% of Allowable Amount after	60% of Allowable Amount after
CT Scan (with or without contrast), MRI, Myelogram, PET Scan.	Deductible	Deductible
-Physician surgical services performed in any setting	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Physician inpatient hospital visits	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-Home Infusion Therapy (Services must be preauthorized)	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-All other outpatient services and supplies	80% of Allowable Amount after	60% of Allowable Amount after
·	Deductible	Deductible
In Vitro Fertilization Services	Dec	line
Virtual Visit MDLIVE (standard offering)		
Note: Must mirror PCP office visit benefit		
Medical & Behavioral Health		
Medical	100% of Allowable Amount after \$25 Copayment Amount	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Note: Behavioral Health benefit must mirror benefit under Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder		
Behavioral Health	100% of Allowable Amount after \$25 Copayment Amount	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

Extended Care Expenses

Note: Behavioral Health Virtual Visit applies to MHP

Extended Care Expenses

All services must be preauthorized
Skilled Nursing Facility
Home Health Care
Hospice Care

100% of Allowable Amount

60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

Limited to 25 day maximum each Year* Limited to 60 visit maximum each Year* Unlimited

Special Provisions Expenses

Mental Health (Serious Mental Illness (SMI) included) and Chemical Dependency (Substance Use Disorder)

Inpatient Services

Inpatient Chemical Dependency treatment must be provided in a Chemical Dependency/Residential Treatment Center (RTC)

-Hospital services (facility)

-Physician services

Penalty for failure to preauthorize

Preauthorization required for inpatient, residential treatment centers (RTC), partial hospital program admissions, and certain outpatient professional services

80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

None

60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

\$250



Outpatient Services -Services performed during office visit/consultation when rendered by Primary Care Provider (does not include psychological testing)	100% of Allowable Amount after \$25 Primary Care Copayment Amount	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
-All outpatient services, lab & x-ray and psychological testing	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Emergency Room/Treatment Room		
Accidental Injury & Emergency Care		
-Facility charges		ter \$200 Copayment Amount , Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)
-Physician charges	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	
Non-Emergency Care		
-Facility charges	80% of Allowable Amount after \$200 Copayment Amount (Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)	60% of Allowable Amount after \$200 Copayment Amount & Deductible (Copayment Amount waived if admitted, Inpatient Hospital Expenses will apply)
-Physician charges	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Urgent Care Services		
Urgent Care center visit services (does not include lab & x-ray, Certain Diagnostic Procedures and surgical services)	100% of Allowable Amount after \$50 Copayment Amount	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Lab & x-ray, Certain Diagnostic Procedures; such as Bone Scan, Cardiac Stress Test, CT Scan (with or without contrast), MRI, Myelogram, PET Scan, and surgical procedures	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible

^{*} Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any Annual Maximum benefits indicated

Special Provisions Expenses, cont.	In-Network Benefits	Out-of-Network Benefits
Ground and Air Ambulance Services	I 000/ 54/1 11 4	
	80% of Allowable Amo	ount after Deductible
Preventive Care		
Routine annual physical examinations, well-baby care exams, immunizations 6 years of age & over, and any other preventive health services as determined by USPSTF	100% of Allowable Amount	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Immunizations for Dependent children through the date of the child's 6 th birthday	100% of Allowable Amount	100% of Allowable Amount
Speech and Hearing Services		
Services to restore loss of or correct an impaired speech or hearing function	Covered same as any other sickness	Covered same as any other sickness
Hearing Aids	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
Hearing Aid Maximum	Hearing aids are subject to 1 per ear per 36 month period	
OR Services to restore loss of or correct an impaired speech or hearing function with hearing aids	Covered same as any other sickness	Covered same as any other sickness
Organ and Tissue Transplant Services Il services must be preauthorized		
	Covered same as any other sickness Refer to benefit booklet for details	Covered same as any other sickness Refer to benefit booklet for details
Physical Medicine Services		
Physical Medicine Services (includes, but is not limit to physical, occupational, and manipulative therapy) Maximum	80% of Allowable Amount after Deductible	60% of Allowable Amount after Deductible
WIGAIIIIUIII	Limited to 35 vis	sits each Year*

^{*} Benefits used In-Network and Out-of-Network will apply toward satisfying any Annual Maximum benefits indicated



rmacy Benefits	Participating Pharmacy*	Non-Participating Pharmacy (member files claim)
Drug List**	Enhanced	(e. mee etam)
Compound Drugs	Not Covered	
Non-sedating antihistamine (NSA) drugs and combination medications containing a non-sedating antihistamine and decongestant	Exclude Prescription Strength NSA's	
Proton Pump Inhibitors NOTE: For the Performance drug list, coverage will be based on the drug list. Customization is not allowed.	Generics coverage only	
Prescribed over-the-counter (OTC) medications	Not covered Exclude prescription orders for whice the same active ingredient(s) in the same Cover Omeprazole 20 mg Yes	- '
Prescription Drug Deductible***	None	
Prescription Drug Out-of-Pocket Maximum	All benefits, including prescription drug be Out-of-Pocket Maximum shown on pa	
Vaccinations obtained through Pharmacies****	Yes, all ACA vaccines, including flu, cove Vaccination Network only: Zero Copayment	ered at pharmacies participating in Prime's
	Deductible does not apply (No OON Benefits)	
Retail Pharmacy (Copayment amounts are based on a 30-day supply. With appropriate prescription order, up to a 90-day supply is available. Copayment amounts apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximum.)		
Generic Drug	\$10 Copayment Amount	60% of Allowable Amount minus
Preferred Brand Name Drug	\$35 Copayment Amount	Copayment Amount 60% of Allowable Amount minus Copayment Amount
Non-Preferred Brand Name	\$70 Copayment Amount	60% of Allowable Amount minus
Non-Preferred Specialty Drug	\$150 Copayment Amount	Copayment Amount 60% of Allowable Amount minus Copayment Amount
Specialty Drugs are not covered unless obtained through the specialty pharmacy network.		
Preferred Network Pharmacy Differential Note: A differential is required if Preferred network is selected. If it is not selected, Broad Advantage network applies by default.	Not Applicable	1
Specialty Drugs [†]	Mandatory Specialty applies (standard): Available at in-network benefit level throus pecialty pharmacy network provider only. All other pharmacies will be payable at the non-participating pharmacy benefit level.	
Mail Order Program (Copayment amounts are based on a 90-day supply. With appropriate prescription order, up to a 90-day supply is available. Copayment amounts apply to Out-of-Pocket Maximum.)	Y	Yes
Generic Drug		ment Amount yment Amount
Preferred Brand Name Drug Non-Preferred Brand Name Drug		yment Amount yment Amount



MAC 3 - Generic Incentive (Standard)- Members electing to purchase brand name drugs when a generic equivalent is available, will be required to pay the difference between the cost of the generic and brand name drug, plus the applicable copay.

- * To locate a preferred/participating pharmacy in your area, go to myprime.com or contact customer service at the phone number on the back of your identification card.
- **The drug lists are available at: bcbstx.com/member/rx_drugs.html
- *** Three-month Deductible carryover does not apply to prescription drug deductible.
- ****Select Participating Pharmacies have been contracted to provide vaccination services. Each pharmacy may have age, scheduling, or other requirements that will apply. Members are encouraged to contact the store in advance. **Benefit does not include childhood immunizations, subject to state regulations.**

[†]For more information on the specialty drug program, call (877)627-6337.

Diabetes Supplies are available under the Prescription Drug benefits of your plan. Diabetic Supplies include insulin and insulin analog preparations, insulin syringes necessary for self-administration, prescriptive and non-prescriptive oral agents, all required test strips and tablets which test for glucose, ketones, and protein, lancets and lancet devices, biohazard disposable containers, glucagon emergency kits, and other injection aids. All provisions of this portion of the plan will apply including Copayment Amounts and any pricing differences that may apply to the items dispensed.

Standard UM Programs (prior authorization and step therapy) and exclusions apply, including auto updates and FastPath.

Note: To confirm standard benefits, refer to the Pharmacy page on Product Central on FYIBlue.

EMPLOYER INFORMATION RATES

Plan I - Four Rate Structure \$649.53 **Employee Only** Employee + Child(ren) \$1,173.91 Employee + Spouse \$1,412.34 Employee + Family \$2,074.44 The above proposed rates are projected to be effective for the 12-month period beginning on the effective date of group coverage. Changes in enrollment and contribution will be addressed as stated in the Benefit Program Application (BPA) Group Executive Name and Title Signature Date (Please type or print) Agent of Record Name Signature Date (Please print or type) Kevin Shively_ **BCBSTX** Representative Name Signature Date (Please print or type)

BUSINESS ITEM 10.

City Council Regular and Workshop Session

Meeting Date: 08/16/2018

Title: Dental - Cigna Proposal

Submitted For: Guadalupe Ruiz, Director Submitted By: Guadalupe Ruiz, Director

Finance Review: Yes Legal Review: N/A

City Manager Review: Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

AGENDA ITEM

Consider and act on the acceptance of Cigna proposal for City's employee dental insurance benefits for FY 2018-2019, and authorization for the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND

The City of Corinth solicited proposals for the City's employee dental insurance benefits for the 2018-2019 fiscal year. Three qualified proposals for dental insurance benefits were received during the Request for Proposals (RFP) process which closed on May 31, 2018.

After review and evaluation of specific benefits and proposed costs, our benefits consultant (IPS Advisors, LLP) initiated negotiations. After negotiations, the proposal from Cigna was the most advantageous option for dental insurance coverage. The proposal represents a decrease of 1.43% in average over the current rates (2017-2018 fiscal year).

The rates are guaranteed for two (2) years (until September 30, 2020). The proposed rates, funding changes, and expected census will represent an estimated total decrease of \$4,000 for the 2018-19 fiscal year over the 2017-18 fiscal year budgeted rates.

EMPLOYEE BENEFIT

<u>Full Time Employees Funding</u> - The City will continue to fund 100% of the employee-only coverage premium cost. The City contribution for the dependent cost will change from 75% to 70%.

<u>Part Time (0.5 FTE) Employees Funding</u> - The City will continue to fund 50% of of the employee-only coverage premium, and 0% for the dependent cost.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends acceptance of Cigna's proposal for City's employee dental insurance benefits for FY 2018-2019, and authorization for the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

Attac	nments

Cigna's Proposal



Cigna HealthCare

Financial Proposal

for

City of Corinth

Effective Date: October 01, 2018

Date: July 31, 2018

City of Corinth - DPPO

Effective Date: October 01, 2018



This is a summary of benefits for your dental plan.

All deductibles, plan maximums, and service specific maximums (dollar and occurrence) cross accumulate between in and out of network.

Plan Design	Total Cigna DPPO	Out-of-Network
Calendar Year Maximum		
(Class II, III, IX Expenses)	\$1500, Class I Does Not Apply	\$1500, Class I Does Not Apply
Calendar Year Deductible		
Per Individual	\$50	\$50
Per Family	\$150	\$150
Class I Expenses - Preventive & Diagnostic Care		
Oral Exams	100%, No Deductible	100%, No Deductible
Cleanings		
Routine X-rays		
Fluoride Application		
Sealants		
Space Maintainers (limited to non-orthodontic treatment)		
Non-Routine X-rays		
Emergency Care to Relieve Pain		
Class II Expenses - Basic Restorative Care		000/ A// D. J. J. J. J. J.
Fillings	80%, After Deductible	80%, After Deductible
Oral Surgery - Simple Extractions		
Oral Surgery - All Except Simple Extraction		
Surgical Extraction of Impacted Teeth		
Anesthetics		
Minor Periodontics		
Major Periodontics		
Root Canal Therapy / Endodontics Relines, Rebases, and Adjustments		
Repairs - Bridges, Crowns, and Inlays		
Repairs - Dentures		
Brush Biopsy		
S. d. S.		
Class III Expenses - Major Restorative Care		
Crowns/Inlays/Onlays	50%, After Deductible	50%, After Deductible
Stainless Steel/Resin Crowns		
Dentures		
Bridges		
Class IV Expenses - Orthodontia		
Coverage for Eligible Children Only	50%, No Ortho Deductible	50%, No Ortho Deductible
Lifetime Maximum	\$1000	\$1000
Class IX Expenses - Implants		•
Oldoo IX Experiedo - Implanto	50%, After Deductible	50%, After Deductible
Dies Calandar Vans May	\$1500	\$1500
Plan Calendar Year Max	φ1ουυ	φ1000
Dental Plan Reimbursement Levels	Based on Contracted Fees	90th Percentile
Additional Manchan December 16-116-1-		V. II. III. BULLOL
Additional Member Responsibility in excess of Coinsurance	None	Yes, the difference between Billed Charges and the plan reimbursement
Student/Dependent Age	26/26	
POOO2 (NSOO1) Network Prepared by Underwriting		

P0002 (NS001) Network. Prepared by Underwriting.

City of Corinth - DPPO

Effective Date: October 01, 2018



Cigna Dental Choice / Indemnity Exclusions and Limitations:

Procedure **Exclusions & Limitations** Exams Two per calendar year

Prophylaxis (cleanings) Two per calendar year

Fluoride 1 per calendar year for people under 19

Bitewings: 2 per calendar year X-Rays (routine)

Full mouth: 1 per 36 consecutive months. Panorex: 1 per 36 consecutive months X-Rays (non-routine)

Model Payable only when in conjunction with Ortho workup Various limitations depending on the service

Minor Perio (non-surgical) Perio Surgery Various limitations depending on the service

Crowns and Inlays 1 per 60 consecutive months

Prosthesis over Implants 1 per 5 years if unserviceable and cannot be repaired. Benefits are based on the amount

payable for non-precious metals. No porcelain or white/tooth colored material on molar crowns or

bridges.

Bridges 1 per 60 consecutive months Dentures and Partials 1 per 60 consecutive months

Relines, Rebases Covered if more than 6 months after installation Adjustments Covered if more than 6 months after installation

Repairs - Bridges Reviewed if more than once Repairs - Dentures Reviewed if more than once

Limited to posterior tooth. One treatment per tooth every three years up to age 14 Sealants Space Maintainers Limited to non-Orthodontic treatment

Alternate Benefit When more than one covered Dental Service could provide suitable treatment based on common dental

standards, Cigna HealthCare will determine the covered Dental Service on which payment will be based and the expenses

that will be included as Covered Expenses.

Orthodontia For dependent children, up to age 19

The amount payable is 50% of the amount otherwise payable until insured for a specified time period; thereafter, considered a Class III expense Missing Tooth Provision

50% coverage on Class III, IV and IX (if applicable), for a specified time period Available on a voluntary basis when extensive work in excess of \$200 is proposed Late Entrant Limit Pre-Treatment Review

Benefit Exclusions:

- * Services performed primarily for cosmetic reasons
- * Replacement of a lost or stolen appliance
- * Replacement of a bridge or denture within five years following the date of its original installation
- * Replacement of a bridge or denture which can be made useable according to accepted dental standards
- * Procedures, appliances or restorations, other than full dentures, whose main purpose is to change vertical dimension,
- diagnose or treat conditions of TMJ, stabilize periodontally involved teeth, or restore occlusion
- * Veneers of porcelain or acrylic materials on crowns or pontics on or replacing the upper and lower first, second and third molars
- * Bite registrations; precision or semi-precision attachments; splinting
- * Instruction for plaque control, oral hygiene and diet
 * Dental services that do not meet common dental standards
- * Services that are deemed to be medical services
- * Services and supplies received from a hospital * Charges which the person is not legally required to pay
- * Charges made by a hospital which performs services for the U.S. Government if the charges are directly related to a condition connected to a military service
- * Experimental or investigational procedures and treatments
- * Any injury resulting from, or in the course of, any employment for wage or profit
- * Any sickness covered under any workers' compensation or similar law
- * Charges in excess of the reasonable and customary allowances
- * To the extent that payment is unlawful where the person resides when the expenses are incurred;
- * Procedures performed by a Dentist who is a member of the covered person's family (covered person's family is limited to a spouse, siblings, parents, children, grandparents, and the spouse's siblings and parents);
- * For charges which would not have been made if the person had no insurance; For charges for unnecessary care, treatment or surgery;
- * To the extent that you or any of your Dependents is in any way paid or entitled to payment for those expenses by or through a public program, other than Medicaid:
- * To the extent that benefits are paid or payable for those expenses under the mandatory part of any auto insurance policy written to comply with a "no-fault" insurance law or an uninsured motorist insurance law. Cigna HealthCare will take into account any adjustment option chosen under such part by you or any one of your Dependents.
- In addition, these benefits will be reduced so that the total payment will not be more than 100% of the charge made for the Dental Service if benefits are provided for that service under this plan and any medical expense plan or prepaid treatment program sponsored or made available by your Employer.

In Texas, the insured dental product offered by CGLIC and CHLIC is referred to as the Cigna Dental Choice Plan, and this plan utilizes the national Cigna Dental PPO network.

This benefit summary highlights some of the benefits available under the proposed plan. A complete description regarding the terms of coverage, exclusions and limitations, including legislated benefits, will be provided in your insurance certificate or plan description.

Benefits are insured and/or administered by Cigna HealthCare.

Did you know that all of Cigna's dental plans include the Cigna Dental Oral Health Integration Program? This program was designed to address research that supports the association of oral health to overall health and provides 100% reimbursement of copays or coinsurance for customers with qualifying medical conditions for program eligible procedures. Additionally, registered program members can receive discounts on prescription dental products targeted at high risk patients as well as articles on behavioral conditions that impact oral health.

Cigna is a registered service mark, and the "Tree of Life" logo is a service mark, of Cigna Intellectual Property, Inc., licensed for use by Cigna Corporation and its operating subsidiaries. All products and services are provided by or through such operating subsidiaries and not by Cigna Corporation. Such operating subsidiaries include Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Cigna Health and Life Insurance Company, Cigna HealthCare of Connecticut, Inc., and Cigna Dental Health, Inc. and its subsidiaries

Prepared by Underwriting.
Cigna DPPO Network (P0002 / NS001)

City of Corinth

Effective Date: October 01, 2018



Cigna PLAN OFFERED			
Product	Dental	Dental Choice	
Plan Name	DF	DPPO	
Situs	7	TX	
Funding	Fully I	Fully Insured	
Cigna RATES			
	DF	DPPO	
	#EE	Rates	
Employee	52	\$27.50	
Emp + Spouse	16	\$55.29	
Emp + Child(ren)	27	\$58.15	
Emp + Family	51	\$94.33	
Monthly Billed Amount	146	\$8,695.52	
Monthly Billed Amount Per Product	\$8,6	\$8,695.52	
Annual Billed Amount Per Product	\$104,	\$104,346.24	
TOTAL EE's	1	146	
TOTAL Monthly Billed Amount	\$8,69	\$8,695.52	
TOTAL Annual Billed Amount	\$104,3	\$104,346.24	

The quoted Dental rates are valid only when sold on a Stand-alone basis If sold packaged, a decrement of 1.86% would apply to the rates illustrated above. This quote assumes the proposed benefits will be administered on Facets.

City of Corinth

Effective Date: October 01, 2018

PROPOSAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS for Dental

A. General Terms of this Proposal

Cigna HealthCare is pleased to present this Proposal for a Fully Insured Non-Participating group Dental benefit plan (the "Plan") sponsored by City of Corinth. This proposal is valid for 60 days from its original date of release, 07/31/2018. Any revisions or updates to this proposal will not renew this valid timeframe unless expressly communicated by Cigna HealthCare.

The information contained in this Proposal by Cigna HealthCare is proprietary and highly confidential. It is being provided with the understanding that it will not be used by the employer, its representatives or consultants for any purpose other than the evaluation of the Proposal. Under no circumstances is any of the information contained herein (including excerpts, summaries, extracts, and evaluations thereof) to be used, disseminated, disclosed or otherwise communicated to any person or entity other than the employer, its representatives and consultants, and their respective employees who are directly involved in the evaluation process.

Proposal Caveats

Cigna HealthCare may revise or withdraw this Proposal if:

- 1 there is a change to the effective date of the quote.
- 2 benefits and any applicable experience do NOT match benefits with incumbent carrier; a review of the SPD may be required prior to implementation.
- 3 participation is below 65%. This will be based on the total eligible employees, identified as 154.
- 4 enrollment increases or decreases by 10% or more, by product or for the total account, from the enrollment assumptions used in establishing the rates and/or fees set forth herein.
- 5 it is not the exclusive provider of Dental for all of City of Corinth's employees in all worksites.

B. Scope and Application of this Proposal

Unless otherwise indicated, this Proposal:

- 1 assumes the quoted Dental rates are valid only when Dental is sold on a Stand-alone basis.
- 2 assumes an employer contribution of at least 100% for the employee and 50% for the dependent.
- 3 assumes the Cigna DPPO network is included in the second benefit tier. Therefore the Dental Network Savings Program is included.
- 4 assumes the premium rates proposed by Cigna Healthcare are subject to final Underwriting approval and may be changed due to differences in selection of benefits, changes in census data, or any other changes in risk determined by Cigna Healthcare.
- 5 includes rates which are subject to regulatory approval. If, as of their proposed effective date, regulatory approval is not obtained, Cigna shall use rates consistent with its then currently approved rates and the foregoing rates shall be effective automatically upon approval.
- assumes that Cigna HealthCare's standard insurance policy form approved for use in the applicable state by the state insurance regulator will be issued. Because the insurance policy and certificate terms require regulatory approval, there is very little flexibility to change the provisions. The provisions of the insurance policy and certificate will supersede the Proposal in the event of a conflict.
- 7 includes Dental rates which are guaranteed for a period of 24 months while the contract remains inforce.
- 8 assumes the rates contain sufficient commission load for Dental of 0%.
- 9 assumes only a passive DPPO plan may be offered to TX or MS employees due to regulatory requirements.
- 10 assumes the plan will be implemented using Cigna's standard policy provisions, limitations, and contract language as reflected in Cigna's summary plan description unless specific modifications have been approved and rated appropriately. These standards are summarized in the Underwriting benefit summary. Any benefit modifications must be communicated in writing from Underwriting.
- 11 contains rates which include the cost of the Health Insurance Assessment fees (PPACA) for 2016. Rates for 2017 do not include Health Insurance Assessment fees (PPACA). Rates for 2018 and later, will be adjusted to include applicable PPACA fees imposed for that time period. Cigna reserves the right to modify quoted rates, as necessary, consistent with any future change in regulation
- 12 Cigna's Dental and/or Vision products are "excepted benefits" and not subject to Essential Health Benefit requirements.
- 13 Cigna HealthCare may have an agreement with your benefit advisor, under which the benefit advisor may be paid for providing marketplace intelligence or for the performance of administrative services. The qualification for and amount of this payment may be based upon overall business growth and/or retention levels. Any such payment is funded through Cigna HealthCare's general overhead.
- 14 The benefit advisor may qualify for incentive payment (monetary or non-monetary) from Cigna HealthCare. For example, the benefit advisor may receive payment based upon new sales, new customer growth or retention. This incentive payment is funded from Cigna HealthCare's general overhead.
- 15 Cigna HealthCare sponsors programs to inform benefit advisors about Cigna HealthCare's plan coverage and services (including producer advisory councils). The cost of these events is funded through Cigna HealthCare's general overhead.